

ISO 20022

FactoringServices

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Trade services SEG on 24 March 2015.

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for FactoringServices.

24 April 2015

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	4
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	4
2	tsin.006.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentRequestV01	8
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	8
2.2	Structure	9
2.3	Constraints	9
2.4	Message Building Blocks	12
3	tsin.007.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentStatusV01	23
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	23
3.2	Structure	24
3.3	Constraints	24
3.4	Message Building Blocks	27
4	tsin.008.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentNotificationV01	38
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	38
4.2	Structure	39
4.3	Constraints	39
4.4	Message Building Blocks	42
5	tsin.009.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequestV01	53
5.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	53
5.2	Structure	54
5.3	Constraints	54
5.4	Message Building Blocks	56
6	tsin.010.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatusV01	67
6.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	67
6.2	Structure	68
6.3	Constraints	68
6.4	Message Building Blocks	70
7	tsin.011.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotificationV01	81
7.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	81
7.2	Structure	82
7.3	Constraints	82
7.4	Message Building Blocks	84
8	tsin.012.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeAcknowledgementV01	95
8.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	95
8.2	Structure	96
8.3	Constraints	96
8.4	Message Building Blocks	98

9	tsin.013.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgementV01	109
9.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	109
9.2	Structure	110
9.3	Constraints	110
9.4	Message Building Blocks	113
10	tsmt.053.001.01 InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdviceV01	124
10.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	124
10.2	Structure	125
10.3	Constraints	125
10.4	Message Building Blocks	128
11	tsmt.054.001.01 InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatusV01	138
11.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	138
11.2	Structure	139
11.3	Constraints	139
11.4	Message Building Blocks	142
12	tsmt.055.001.01 PartyEventAdviceV01	152
12.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	152
12.2	Structure	153
12.3	Constraints	153
12.4	Message Building Blocks	155
13	Message Items Types	164
13.1	MessageComponents	164
13.2	Message Datatypes	432

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

Set of messages enabling entities involved in factoring transactions to operate dematerialized services such as invoice discounting, full factoring, with recourse or without recourse, reverse factoring, etc. The message set covers party, account and guarantee management, invoice assignment and payment reconciliation. The messages represent formal business letters and can be secured in order to be compliant with legal requirements.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
tsin.006.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentRequestV01	<p>The InvoiceAssignmentRequest message is sent from a factoring client to a factoring service provider and, optionally, to an interested party. It indicates the transfer of payment obligations concerning financial documents.</p> <p>The message contains a list of financing requests together with data that are necessary to transfer the related rights for example regarding legal references for example jurisdiction, language or country. Furthermore, the message can reference related messages and can include data from other messages.</p> <p>A factoring client combines a set of financial documents with same characteristics and assigns them to a factoring service. The client can send several assignments in one message and combine them according to different criteria for example for different clients or different currencies.</p>
tsin.007.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentStatusV01	<p>The message InvoiceAssignmentStatus is sent by a factoring service provider to a factoring client and, optionally, to an interested party as a response to assignments requests.</p> <p>The factoring service provider returns a copy of items of corresponding requests together with an information about the status of treatment, for example acceptance, rejection or treatment not yet finished. A rejection can be the result of bad message syntax, but also for other motives such as risk, compliance or covenants.</p> <p>For each reported financial item, the factoring service provider includes a reference to the corresponding item of the InvoiceFinancingRequest message and may include the referenced item as well as data from other related and referenced messages.</p> <p>The message contains information about other parties to be notified and whether these parties are required to acknowledge the assignment.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.008.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentNotificationV01	<p>This message is sent from a factoring service provider or a factoring client to a trade partner to inform about</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>assignments of financing items and, optionally, to an interested party.</p> <p>The information given to the trade party indicates that property of the payment obligation has been or is being transferred to the financial institution and that payments have to be done between the trade partner and the factoring service provider.</p> <p>The message indicates whether the notified party is required to acknowledge the notified assignment and to which party an acknowledgement has to be sent.</p> <p>This message can also be used outside a factoring context directly between a payer and a payee for example as a reminder about a payment obligation or to make an adjustment.</p> <p>If applicable, the message may reference corresponding items of an InvoiceFinancingRequest or InvoiceFinancingStatus or other related messages and may contain referenced data.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.009.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequestV01	<p>The message PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequest is sent by a factoring client either to a financial service or a guarantee issuer. The message can also be sent from a financial service to a guarantee issuer. Furthermore, the message can be sent to an interested party for example a fiscal authority. When the message is sent to a guarantee issuer, the factoring client or financial service provider requests a guarantee for the factoring agreement concerning the indicated trade party. When the message is sent to a financial service, the financial client requests an agreement to execute assignments of financial items. The financial client may request the guarantee amount to be obtained in case of insolvency of the trade partner for a corresponding account receivable directly from the financial service. Alternatively and depending on the contractual and product definition, the financial client may be required to include a copy of a guarantee status received from a guarantee issuer.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.010.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatusV01	<p>The message PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatus is either sent by a factoring service to a financing client to indicate the status of a factoring service agreement or from a guarantee issuer to a factoring client or a factoring service to indicate the guarantee covering a requested factoring service agreement. The message can also be sent to an interested party.</p> <p>The factoring service or guarantee issuer may include references to a corresponding PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequest message or other related messages and may include referenced data.</p> <p>The message contains information about other parties to be notified about the financial service agreement or</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>the guarantee and whether these parties are required to acknowledge the agreement.</p> <p>The message contains information returned by the financial institution indicating acceptance or rejection of the trade partner; a positive response is necessary before being able to assign financial items concerning the trade party.</p> <p>This message contains identifications of cash accounts to enable payer and payee to treat the transferred payment obligations.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.011.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotificationV01	<p>The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotification message is sent by a factoring client or a financial service to a trade partner and, optionally, to an interested party in order to notify the status of a requested financial service agreement. The trade partner is given information to explain the consequences of a financial service agreement, for instance, the trade partner must pay the financial institution and must use the electronic address to inform it and pay it using the bank account given.</p> <p>The message may reference related messages and may include referenced data.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.012.001.01 PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeAcknowledgementV01	<p>The message PartyManagementPaymentAcknowledgement is sent from a trade partner to any partner requested through a PartyManagementPaymentAcknowledgementNotification message to acknowledge the notified factoring service agreement. Depending on legal contexts, the acknowledgement may be required in order for the financial service agreement to become effective.</p> <p>The message references related messages and may include referenced data.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsin.013.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgementV01	<p>The InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgement message is sent from a trade partner to communicate the status of payment obligations related to financial items. The message can be sent independently or as a response to an InvoiceAssignmentNotification message.</p> <p>Depending on legal contexts the message may be required as a response to an InvoiceAssignmentNotification message in order for the assignment to become effective.</p> <p>The trade party may include references to the corresponding items of an InvoiceAssignmentRequest, InvoiceAssignmentStatus or InvoiceAssignmentNotification or other messages and may include referenced data.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.
tsmt.053.001.01 InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdviceV01	<p>The message InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdvice is sent by a payer to a payee to indicate attribution of payments to instalment of payment obligations in order to simplify the account netting or clearing when a lot of invoices are paid with a unique payment (for instance an SCT or an SDD).</p> <p>The message contains references to payment instructions, may reference other messages and may include referenced data.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsmt.054.001.01 InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatusV01	<p>The message InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatus is sent from a payee to a payer to acknowledge attribution of payments.</p> <p>A payee that has received payment reconciliation information uses this message to confirm or to question common understanding of payments and instalments.</p> <p>The payee may include references to the corresponding items of an InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdvice message or to other messages and may include the referenced data.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>
tsmt.055.001.01 PartyEventAdviceV01	<p>The PartyEventAdvice message can be sent by any party to any other party. It is used for business letters containing information for which treatment is not formally defined in order to keep partners informed and to maintain business traces, for example confirmations of information exchanged out-of band such as announcing a postal letter, confirming a telephone call or the exchange of contractual information. It can also be sent to verify the technical interoperability of the communicating IT-systems.</p> <p>The message can reference other message and include data from referenced messages.</p> <p>The message can report several events.</p> <p>The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.</p>

2 **tsin.006.001.01**

InvoiceAssignmentRequestV01

2.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The InvoiceAssignmentRequest message is sent from a factoring client to a factoring service provider and, optionally, to an interested party. It indicates the transfer of payment obligations concerning financial documents.

The message contains a list of financing requests together with data that are necessary to transfer the related rights for example regarding legal references for example jurisdiction, language or country. Furthermore, the message can reference related messages and can include data from other messages.

A factoring client combines a set of financial documents with same characteristics and assigns them to a factoring service. The client can send several assignments in one message and combine them according to different criteria for example for different clients or different currencies.

Outline

The InvoiceAssignmentRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the invoice assignment request, such as group identification, creation date time, number of single invoice financing requests, totals and subtotals.

B. AssignmentList

List of assignments of financial items.

C. AssignmentCount

Number of assignments.

D. ItemCount

Total number of individual items in all assignments.

E. ControlSum

Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

F. AttachedMessage

Referenced or related business message.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvAssgnmtReq>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		12
	AssignmentList <AssgnmtList>	[1..*]	±		14
	AssignmentCount <AssgnmtCnt>	[0..1]	Text		17
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		17
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		17
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	17
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			18
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	19
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		19
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		20
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		20
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		20
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		21
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	21
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		22
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		22
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		22
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		22

2.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document **SHOULD** be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements **MUST** not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg **MUST** be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents **MUST** be in a self-defining format; their interpretation **MUST NOT** depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval **SHOULD NOT** be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the invoice assignment request, such as group identification, creation date time, number of single invoice financing requests, totals and subtotals.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

2.4.2 AssignmentList <AssgnmtList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of assignments of financial items.

AssignmentList <AssgnmtList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingItemList1" on page 212 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		215
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		215
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		215
	AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>	[0..1]	Date		216
	Assignee <Assgne>	[1..1]	±		216
	Assigner <Assgnr>	[1..1]	±		218
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			220
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224
	FinancialItem <Finltm>	[0..*]	±		226
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		229
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		229
	TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		229
	TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>	[0..1]			229
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230
	AgreedRate <AgrdRate>	[0..1]	±		230
	FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>	[0..*]			230
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		233
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			234
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			236
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAcptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvclnf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

2.4.3 AssignmentCount <AssgnmtCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of assignments.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

2.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all assignments.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

2.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

2.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NamespaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			18
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	19
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		19
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		20
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		20
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		20
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		21
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	21
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		22
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		22
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		22
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		22

Constraints

- **NamespaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

2.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	19
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		19
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		20
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		20
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		20
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		20
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		21
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	21
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		22

2.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

2.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

2.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

2.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

2.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

2.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

2.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

2.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

2.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

3 tsin.007.001.01 InvoiceAssignmentStatusV01

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The message InvoiceAssignmentStatus is sent by a factoring service provider to a factoring client and, optionally, to an interested party as a response to assignments requests.

The factoring service provider returns a copy of items of corresponding requests together with an information about the status of treatment, for example acceptance, rejection or treatment not yet finished. A rejection can be the result of bad message syntax, but also for other motives such as risk, compliance or covenants.

For each reported financial item, the factoring service provider includes a reference to the corresponding item of the InvoiceFinancingRequest message and may include the referenced item as well as data from other related and referenced messages.

The message contains information about other parties to be notified and whether these parties are required to acknowledge the assignment.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The InvoiceAssignmentStatusV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the assignment status, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. AssignmentList
List of assignments of financial items.
- C. AssignmentCount
Number of assignments.
- D. ItemCount
Total number of individual items in all assignments.
- E. ControlSum
Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
Referenced or related business message.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvAssgnmtSts>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		27
	AssignmentList <AssgnmtList>	[1..*]	±		29
	AssignmentCount <AssgnmtCnt>	[0..1]	Text		32
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		32
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		32
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	32
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			33
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	34
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		34
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		35
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		35
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		35
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		36
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		36
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	36
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		37
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		37
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		37
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		37

3.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document **SHOULD** be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements **MUST** not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg **MUST** be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents **MUST** be in a self-defining format; their interpretation **MUST NOT** depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval **SHOULD NOT** be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the assignment status, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

3.4.2 AssignmentList <AssgnmtList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of assignments of financial items.

AssignmentList <AssgnmtList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingItemList1" on page 212 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		215
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		215
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		215
	AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>	[0..1]	Date		216
	Assignee <Assgne>	[1..1]	±		216
	Assigner <Assgnr>	[1..1]	±		218
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			220
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224
	FinancialItem <Finltm>	[0..*]	±		226
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		229
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		229
	TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		229
	TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>	[0..1]			229
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230
	AgreedRate <AgrdRate>	[0..1]	±		230
	FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>	[0..*]			230
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		233
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			234
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			236
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvclInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

3.4.3 AssignmentCount <AssgnmtCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of assignments.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

3.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all assignments.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

3.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

3.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NamespaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			33
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	34
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		34
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		35
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		35
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		35
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		36
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		36
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	36
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		37
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		37
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		37
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		37

Constraints

- **NamespaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

3.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	34
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		34
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		35
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		35
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		35
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		35
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		36
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		36
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	36
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		37

3.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

3.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

3.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

3.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

3.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

3.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

3.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

3.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

3.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

3.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmldsig-core-20080610/>

3.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

3.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

4 **tsin.008.001.01**

InvoiceAssignmentNotificationV01

4.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

This message is sent from a factoring service provider or a factoring client to a trade partner to inform about assignments of financing items and, optionally, to an interested party.

The information given to the trade party indicates that property of the payment obligation has been or is being transferred to the financial institution and that payments have to be done between the trade partner and the factoring service provider.

The message indicates whether the notified party is required to acknowledge the notified assignment and to which party an acknowledgement has to be sent.

This message can also be used outside a factoring context directly between a payer and a payee for example as a reminder about a payment obligation or to make an adjustment.

If applicable, the message may reference corresponding items of an InvoiceFinancingRequest or InvoiceFinancingStatus or other related messages and may contain referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The InvoiceAssignmentNotificationV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the assignment notification, common parameters, documents and identifications.

B. NotificationList

List of assignment notifications.

C. NotificationCount

Number of assignment notification lists.

D. ItemCount

Total number of individual items in all lists.

E. ControlSum

Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

F. AttachedMessage

Referenced or related business message.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvAssgnmtNtfctn>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		42
	NotificationList <NtfctnList>	[1..*]	±		44
	NotificationCount <NtfctnCnt>	[0..1]	Text		47
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		47
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		47
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	47
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			48
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	49
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		49
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		50
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		50
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		50
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		51
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		51
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	51
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		52
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		52
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		52
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		52

4.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document **SHOULD** be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements **MUST** not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg **MUST** be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents **MUST** be in a self-defining format; their interpretation **MUST NOT** depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval **SHOULD NOT** be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the assignment notification, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

4.4.2 NotificationList <NtfctnList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of assignment notifications.

NotificationList <NtfctnList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingItemList1" on page 212 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		215
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		215
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		215
	AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>	[0..1]	Date		216
	Assignee <Assgne>	[1..1]	±		216
	Assigner <Assgnr>	[1..1]	±		218
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			220
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224
	FinancialItem <Finltm>	[0..*]	±		226
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		229
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		229
	TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		229
	TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>	[0..1]			229
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230
	AgreedRate <AgrdRate>	[0..1]	±		230
	FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>	[0..*]			230
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		233
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			234
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			236
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAcptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvclInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

4.4.3 NotificationCount <NtfctnCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of assignment notification lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

4.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

4.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

4.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NamespaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			48
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	49
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		49
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		50
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		50
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		50
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		51
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		51
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	51
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		52
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		52
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		52
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		52

Constraints

- **NamespaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

4.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	49
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		49
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		50
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		50
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		50
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		50
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		51
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		51
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	51
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		52

4.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

4.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

4.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

4.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

4.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

4.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

4.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

4.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

4.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

4.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

4.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

4.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

5 **tsin.009.001.01**

PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequestV01

5.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The message PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequest is sent by a factoring client either to a financial service or a guarantee issuer. The message can also be sent from a financial service to a guarantee issuer. Furthermore, the message can be sent to an interested party for example a fiscal authority. When the message is sent to a guarantee issuer, the factoring client or financial service provider requests a guarantee for the factoring agreement concerning the indicated trade party. When the message is sent to a financial service, the financial client requests an agreement to execute assignments of financial items. The financial client may request the guarantee amount to be obtained in case of insolvency of the trade partner for a corresponding account receivable directly from the financial service. Alternatively and depending on the contractual and product definition, the financial client may be required to include a copy of a guarantee status received from a guarantee issuer.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the request, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. AgreementList
List of agreements.
- C. AgreementCount
Number of agreement lists as control value.
- D. ItemCount
Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
Referenced or related business message.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRegnAndGrntReq>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		56
	AgreementList <AgrmtList>	[1..*]	±		58
	AgreementCount <AgrmtCnt>	[0..1]	Text		61
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		61
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		61
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C13	61
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			62
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	63
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		63
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		64
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		64
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		65
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	65
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		66
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		66
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		66
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		66

5.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory,

and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C5 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C8 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C9 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C11 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C12 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C13 NameSpaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C14 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C15 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C16 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C17 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C18 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C19 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C20 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C21 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the request, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

5.4.2 AgreementList <AgrmtList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of agreements.

AgreementList <AgrmtList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingAgreementList1" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		252
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		252
	AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>	[1..1]	±		252
	AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>	[1..1]	±		255
	GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>	[1..1]	±		257
	GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>	[1..1]	±		259
	GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr>	[1..1]	±		261
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			263
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]			269
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ItmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <ReopIndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <lssr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		286
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		286
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		287
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			287
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

5.4.3 AgreementCount <AgrmtCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of agreement lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

5.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

5.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

5.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C13 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			62
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	63
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		63
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		64
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		64
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		65
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	65
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		66
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		66
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		66
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		66

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

5.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	63
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		63
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		64
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		64
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		64
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		65
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	65
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		66

5.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C19 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

5.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

5.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

5.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

5.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

5.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

5.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

5.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

5.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

5.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C20 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

5.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

5.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

5.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

5.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

6 **tsin.010.001.01**

PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatusV01

6.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The message PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatus is either sent by a factoring service to a financing client to indicate the status of a factoring service agreement or from a guarantee issuer to a factoring client or a factoring service to indicate the guarantee covering a requested factoring service agreement. The message can also be sent to an interested party.

The factoring service or guarantee issuer may include references to a corresponding PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeRequest message or other related messages and may include referenced data.

The message contains information about other parties to be notified about the financial service agreement or the guarantee and whether these parties are required to acknowledge the agreement.

The message contains information returned by the financial institution indicating acceptance or rejection of the trade partner; a positive response is necessary before being able to assign financial items concerning the trade party.

This message contains identifications of cash accounts to enable payer and payee to treat the transferred payment obligations.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeStatusV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
 - Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. AgreementList
 - List of agreements.
- C. AgreementCount
 - Number of agreement lists as control value.
- D. ItemCount
 - Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
 - Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
 - Referenced or related business message.

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRegnAndGrntSts>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		70
	AgreementList <AgrmtList>	[1..*]	±		72
	AgreementCount <AgrmtCnt>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		75
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C13	75
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			76
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	77
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		77
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		78
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		78
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		79
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	79
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		80
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		80
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		80
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		80

6.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory,

and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C5 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C8 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C9 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C11 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C12 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C13 NameSpaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C14 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C15 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C16 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C17 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C18 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C19 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C20 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C21 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

6.4.2 AgreementList <AgrmtList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of agreements.

AgreementList <AgrmtList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingAgreementList1" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		252
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		252
	AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>	[1..1]	±		252
	AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>	[1..1]	±		255
	GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>	[1..1]	±		257
	GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>	[1..1]	±		259
	GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr>	[1..1]	±		261
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			263
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]			269
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ItmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <ReopIndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <lssr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		286
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		286
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		287
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			287
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

6.4.3 AgreementCount <AgrmtCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of agreement lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

6.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

6.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

6.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C13 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			76
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	77
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		77
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		78
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		78
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		79
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	79
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		80
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		80
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		80
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		80

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

6.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	77
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		77
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		78
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgldr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefldr>	[1..1]	Text		78
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		78
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		79
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	79
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		80

6.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C19 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

6.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

6.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

6.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

6.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

6.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

6.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

6.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

6.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C20 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

6.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

6.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

6.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

7 **tsin.011.001.01**

PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotificationV01

7.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotification message is sent by a factoring client or a financial service to a trade partner and, optionally, to an interested party in order to notify the status of a requested financial service agreement. The trade partner is given information to explain the consequences of a financial service agreement, for instance, the trade partner must pay the financial institution and must use the electronic address to inform it and pay it using the bank account given.

The message may reference related messages and may include referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeNotificationV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
 - Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the notification, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. NotificationList
 - List of otifications.
- C. NotificationCount
 - Number of notification lists as control value.
- D. ItemCount
 - Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
 - Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
 - Referenced or related business message.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <PtyRegnAndGrntNtfctn></i>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		84
	NotificationList <NtfctnList>	[1..*]	±		86
	NotificationCount <NtfctnCnt>	[0..1]	Text		89
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		89
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		89
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C13	89
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			90
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	91
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		91
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		92
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		92
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		92
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		93
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		93
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	93
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		94
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		94
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		94
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		94

7.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory,

and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C5 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C8 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C9 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C11 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C12 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C13 NameSpaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C14 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C15 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C16 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C17 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C18 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C19 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C20 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C21 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the notification, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <Ltrldr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <Cnttldr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

7.4.2 NotificationList <NtfctnList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of otifications.

NotificationList <NtfctnList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingAgreementList1" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		252
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		252
	AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>	[1..1]	±		252
	AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>	[1..1]	±		255
	GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>	[1..1]	±		257
	GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>	[1..1]	±		259
	GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr>	[1..1]	±		261
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			263
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]			269
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ItmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <Reoplndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <lssr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		286
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		286
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		287
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			287
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

7.4.3 NotificationCount <NtfctnCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of notification lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

7.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

7.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

7.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C13 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			90
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	91
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		91
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		92
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		92
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		92
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		93
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		93
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	93
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		94
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		94
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		94
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		94

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

7.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	91
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		91
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		92
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		92
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		92
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		92
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		93
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		93
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	93
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		94

7.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C19 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

7.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

7.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

7.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

7.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

7.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

7.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

7.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

7.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

7.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C20 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

7.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

7.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

7.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

7.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

8 **tsin.012.001.01**

PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeAcknowledgementV01

8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The message PartyManagementPaymentAcknowledgement is sent from a trade partner to any partner requested through a PartyManagementPaymentAcknowledgementNotification message to acknowledge the notified factoring service agreement. Depending on legal contexts, the acknowledgement may be required in order for the financial service agreement to become effective.

The message references related messages and may include referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The PartyRegistrationAndGuaranteeAcknowledgementV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
 - Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the acknowledgement, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. AcknowledgementList
 - List of party management acknowledgements.
- C. AcknowledgementCount
 - Number of acknowledgement lists as control value.
- D. ItemCount
 - Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
 - Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
 - Referenced or related business message.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRegnAndGrntAck>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		98
	AcknowledgementList <AckList>	[1..*]	±		100
	AcknowledgementCount <AckCnt>	[1..1]	Text		103
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		103
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		103
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C13	103
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			104
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	105
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		105
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		106
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		106
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		106
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		107
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		107
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	107
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		108
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		108
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		108
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		108

8.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory,

and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C5 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C8 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C9 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C11 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C12 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C13 NameSpaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C14 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C15 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C16 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C17 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C18 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C19 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C20 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C21 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the acknowledgement, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

8.4.2 AcknowledgementList <AckList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of party management acknowledgements.

AcknowledgementList <AckList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingAgreementList1" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		252
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		252
	AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>	[1..1]	±		252
	AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>	[1..1]	±		255
	GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>	[1..1]	±		257
	GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>	[1..1]	±		259
	GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr>	[1..1]	±		261
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			263
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]			269
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ItmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <Reoplndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <lssr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		286
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		286
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		287
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			287
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

8.4.3 AcknowledgementCount <AckCnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of acknowledgement lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

8.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

8.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

8.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C13 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			104
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	105
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		105
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		106
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		106
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		106
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		107
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		107
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	107
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		108
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		108
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		108
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		108

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

8.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C19	105
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		105
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		106
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		106
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		106
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		106
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		107
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		107
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C20	107
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		108

8.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C19 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

8.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

8.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

8.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

8.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

8.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

8.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

8.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

8.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

8.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C20 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

8.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

8.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

8.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

8.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

9 **tsin.013.001.01**

InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgementV01

9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgement message is sent from a trade partner to communicate the status of payment obligations related to financial items. The message can be sent independently or as a response to an InvoiceAssignmentNotification message.

Depending on legal contexts the message may be required as a response to an InvoiceAssignmentNotification message in order for the assignment to become effective.

The trade party may include references to the corresponding items of an InvoiceAssignmentRequest, InvoiceAssignmentStatus or InvoiceAssignmentNotification or other messages and may include referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The InvoiceAssignmentAcknowledgementV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
 - Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. PaymentStatusList
 - List of payment status information.
- C. PaymentStatusCount
 - Number of payment information lists as control value.
- D. ItemCount
 - Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
 - Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
 - Referenced or related business message.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvAssgnmtAck>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		113
	PaymentStatusList <PmtStsList>	[1..*]	±		115
	PaymentStatusCount <PmtStsCnt>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		118
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	118
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			119
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	120
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		120
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		121
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		121
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		121
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		122
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	122
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		123
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		123
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		123
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		123

9.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document **SHOULD** be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements **MUST** not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg **MUST** be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements . This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents **MUST** be in a self-defining format; their interpretation **MUST NOT** depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval **SHOULD NOT** be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <Ltrldr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <Cnttldr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

9.4.2 PaymentStatusList <PmtStsList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of payment status information.

PaymentStatusList <PmtStsList> contains the following elements (see "FinancingItemList1" on page 212 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		215
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		215
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		215
	AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>	[0..1]	Date		216
	Assignee <Assgne>	[1..1]	±		216
	Assigner <Assgnr>	[1..1]	±		218
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			220
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224
	FinancialItem <Finltm>	[0..*]	±		226
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		229
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		229
	TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		229
	TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>	[0..1]			229
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230
	AgreedRate <AgrdRate>	[0..1]	±		230
	FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>	[0..*]			230
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		233
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			234
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			236
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdItmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdItmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvclInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

9.4.3 PaymentStatusCount <PmtStsCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of payment information lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

9.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

9.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

9.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NamespaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			119
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	120
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		120
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		121
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		121
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		121
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		122
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	122
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		123
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		123
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		123
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		123

Constraints

- **NamespaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

9.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	120
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		120
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		121
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		121
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		121
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		121
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		122
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	122
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		123

9.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

9.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

9.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

9.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

9.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

9.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

9.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

9.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

9.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

9.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

9.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

9.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

9.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

9.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

10 **tsmt.053.001.01**

InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdviceV01

10.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The message InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdvice is sent by a payer to a payee to indicate attribution of payments to instalment of payment obligations in order to simplify the account netting or clearing when a lot of invoices are paid with a unique payment (for instance an SCT or an SDD).

The message contains references to payment instructions, may reference other messages and may include referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the letter, common parameters, documents and identifications.

B. ReconciliationList

List of payment reconciliation information.

C. ReconciliationCount

Number of reconciliation lists as control value.

D. ItemCount

Total number of individual items in all lists.

E. ControlSum

Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

F. AttachedMessage

Referenced or related business message.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvcPmtRcncltnAdv>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		128
	ReconciliationList <RcncltnList>	[1..*]	±		130
	ReconciliationCount <RcncltnCnt>	[0..1]	Text		132
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		132
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		132
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	132
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			133
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	134
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		134
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		135
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		135
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		135
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		136
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		136
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	136
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		137
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		137
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		137
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		137

10.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document **SHOULD** be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements **MUST** not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg **MUST** be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents **MUST** be in a self-defining format; their interpretation **MUST NOT** depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval **SHOULD NOT** be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

10.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the letter, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

10.4.2 ReconciliationList <RcncltnList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of payment reconciliation information.

ReconciliationList <RcncltnList> contains the following elements (see "ReconciliationList1" on page 190 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		192
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		192
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		193
	Advisor <Advsr>	[1..1]	±		195
	Parameters <Params>	[1..1]	±		197
	PaymentReference <PmtRef>	[1..1]			199
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		199
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Text		199
	PaymentMeans <PmtMeans>	[1..1]			199
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		200
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyrDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		201
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI>	[0..1]	±		202
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	Date		202
	PaymentTerms <PmtTerms>	[1..1]			202
	DueDate <DueDt>	[0..1]	Date		203
	PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd>	[0..1]			203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	Description <Desc>	[0..*]	Text		204
	PartialPaymentPercent <PrtlPmtPct>	[0..1]	Rate		204
	DirectDebitMandateIdentification <DrctDbtMndtId>	[0..*]	Text		204
	BasisAmount <BsisAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountAmount <DscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountPercentRate <DscntPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PenaltyAmount <PnltyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		205
	PenaltyPercentRate <PnltyPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PaymentAmount <PmtAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]	±		205
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		208
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		208
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		209
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			209
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			210
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		211
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		211

10.4.3 ReconciliationCount <RcncltnCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of reconciliation lists as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

10.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

10.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

10.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			133
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	134
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		134
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		135
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		135
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		135
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		136
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		136
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	136
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		137
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		137
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		137
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		137

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

10.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	134
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		134
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		135
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		135
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		135
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		135
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		136
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		136
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	136
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		137

10.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

10.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

10.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

10.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

10.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

10.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

10.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

10.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

10.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

10.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

10.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

10.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

10.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

10.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

11 **tsmt.054.001.01**

InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatusV01

11.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The message InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatus is sent from a payee to a payer to acknowledge attribution of payments.

A payee that has received payment reconciliation information uses this message to confirm or to question common understanding of payments and instalments.

The payee may include references to the corresponding items of an InvoicePaymentReconciliationAdvice message or to other messages and may include the referenced data.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The InvoicePaymentReconciliationStatusV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header
 - Specifies a set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.
- B. ReconciliationList
 - List of payment reconciliation information.
- C. ReconciliationCount
 - Specifies the number of reconciliation lists.
- D. ItemCount
 - Total number of individual items in all lists.
- E. ControlSum
 - Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.
- F. AttachedMessage
 - Referenced or related business message.

11.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvcPmtRcncltnSts>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		142
	ReconciliationList <RcncltnList>	[1..*]	±		144
	ReconciliationCount <RcncltnCnt>	[0..1]	Text		146
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[0..1]	Text		146
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		146
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C17	146
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			147
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	148
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		148
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		149
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		149
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		149
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		150
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		150
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	150
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		151
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		151
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		151
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		151

11.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 BEI

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

C8 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C12 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C15 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C16 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C17 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C18 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C19 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C22 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C23 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C24 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C25 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C26 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

11.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the status, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <Ltrldr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <Cnttldr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

11.4.2 ReconciliationList <RcncltnList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of payment reconciliation information.

ReconciliationList <RcncltnList> contains the following elements (see "ReconciliationList1" on page 190 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		192
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		192
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		193
	Advisor <Advsr>	[1..1]	±		195
	Parameters <Params>	[1..1]	±		197
	PaymentReference <PmtRef>	[1..1]			199
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		199
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Text		199
	PaymentMeans <PmtMeans>	[1..1]			199
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		200
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyrDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		201
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI>	[0..1]	±		202
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	Date		202
	PaymentTerms <PmtTerms>	[1..1]			202
	DueDate <DueDt>	[0..1]	Date		203
	PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd>	[0..1]			203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	Description <Desc>	[0..*]	Text		204
	PartialPaymentPercent <PrtlPmtPct>	[0..1]	Rate		204
	DirectDebitMandateIdentification <DrctDbtMndtId>	[0..*]	Text		204
	BasisAmount <BsisAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountAmount <DscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountPercentRate <DscntPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PenaltyAmount <PnltyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		205
	PenaltyPercentRate <PnltyPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PaymentAmount <PmtAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]	±		205
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		208
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		208
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		209
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			209
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			210
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		211
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		211

11.4.3 ReconciliationCount <RcncltnCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of reconciliation lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

11.4.4 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of individual items in all lists.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

11.4.5 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in all lists, irrespective of currencies or direction.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

11.4.6 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C17 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			147
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	148
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		148
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		149
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		149
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		149
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		150
	PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		150
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	150
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		151
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		151
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		151
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		151

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

11.4.6.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C24	148
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		148
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		149
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		149
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		149
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		149
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		150
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		150
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C25	150
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		151

11.4.6.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C24 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

11.4.6.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

11.4.6.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

11.4.6.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

11.4.6.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

11.4.6.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

11.4.6.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

11.4.6.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

11.4.6.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

11.4.6.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C25 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

11.4.6.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

11.4.6.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

11.4.6.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

11.4.6.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

12 **tsmt.055.001.01**

PartyEventAdviceV01

12.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyEventAdvice message can be sent by any party to any other party. It is used for business letters containing information for which treatment is not formally defined in order to keep partners informed and to maintain business traces, for example confirmations of information exchanged out-of-band such as announcing a postal letter, confirming a telephone call or the exchange of contractual information. It can also be sent to verify the technical interoperability of the communicating IT-systems.

The message can reference other message and include data from referenced messages.

The message can report several events.

The message can carry digital signatures if required by context.

Outline

The PartyEventAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the event, common parameters, documents and identifications.

B. EventNotice

Description of the event.

C. EventCount

Number of events as control value.

D. AttachedMessage

Referenced or related business message.

12.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyEvtAdv>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]	±		155
	EventNotice <EvtNtce>	[1..*]	±		157
	EventCount <EvtCnt>	[0..1]	Text		159
	AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>	[0..*]		C9	159
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			159
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C14	160
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		160
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		161
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		162
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		162
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C15	162
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		163
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		163
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		163
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		163

12.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE,

LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C3 CompressedFormatRule

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C5 DigestCalculationRule

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

C6 DigestPresenceRule

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

C7 IDRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, these elements MUST not be excluded from the signature.

C8 ManifestRule

When a signature is created for a message component that contains IDREFs or IDs, a manifest must be used to include the referenced data.

Expression Language:

C9 NamespaceRule

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

Expression Language:

C10 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C11 SelfDefiningRule

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

C12 URLRetrievalPolicyRule

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

C13 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C14 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C15 ValidationByTable

(Algorithm)

C16 XMLNamespaceRule

Documents in XML format **MUST** contain a known name space.

12.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics that unambiguously identify the event, common parameters, documents and identifications.

Header <Hdr> contains the following elements (see "BusinessLetter1" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

12.4.2 EventNotice <EvtNtce>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Description of the event.

EventNotice <EvtNtce> contains the following elements (see "EventDescription1" on page 340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		341
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime		342
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		342
	Advisor <Advsr>	[1..1]	±		344
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		346
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		348
	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		348
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		348
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		349
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		350
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		351
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		352
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			353
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		354
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			354
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		355
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			355
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		356
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		356
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			356
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		357
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		357
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		358

12.4.3 EventCount <EvtCnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of events as control value.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

12.4.4 AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Referenced or related business message.

Impacted by: C9 "NameSpaceRule"

AttachedMessage <AttchdMsg> contains the following **EncapsulatedBusinessMessage1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Header <Hdr>	[0..1]			159
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C14	160
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		160
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		161
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		162
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		162
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C15	162
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		163
	Prefix <Prfx>	[0..1]	SchemaType		163
	Partial <Prtl>	[1..1]	Indicator		163
	Message <Msg>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		163

Constraints

- **NameSpaceRule**

The name space of the Msg MUST be one of the registered ISO 20022 messages.

12.4.4.1 Header <Hdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Business Application Header associated to the encapsulated message if it exists.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C14	160
	From <Fr>	[1..1]	±		160
	To <To>	[1..1]	±		161
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		161
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		162
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		162
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C15	162
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		163

12.4.4.1.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C14 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

12.4.4.1.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

12.4.4.1.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following elements (see "Party9Choice" on page 396 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		397

12.4.4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

12.4.4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

12.4.4.1.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

12.4.4.1.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISONormalisedDateTime" on page 449

12.4.4.1.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

12.4.4.1.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

12.4.4.1.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C15 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 436

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

12.4.4.1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>

12.4.4.2 Prefix <Prfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of ID/IDREFs in the encapsulated message to be removed before signature verification.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

12.4.4.3 Partial <Prtl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If yes, the Msg element contains only a subset of the original message.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

12.4.4.4 Message <Msg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The encapsulated ISO 20022 message.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows the inclusion of any valid XML structure, for example, through an XML Schema. The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'strict' which according to the above specification and to ISO 20022:2013 means that the application must understand and validate the content.

13 Message Items Types

13.1 MessageComponents

13.1.1 Account

13.1.1.1 CashAccount16

Definition: Set of elements used to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 169 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		170
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]			170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		171

13.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CashAccountType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165

13.1.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Code or Proprietary must be present, but not both.

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "CashAccountType4Code" on page 436

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.

13.1.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Code or Proprietary must be present, but not both.

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.1.1.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 434

13.1.1.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.2 Account Identification

13.1.2.1 AccountIdentification3Choice

Definition: Unique identifier of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		166
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		167
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		167
Or}	ProprietaryAccount <PrtryAcct>	[1..1]	±		167

13.1.2.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBANIdentifier" on page 452

13.1.2.1.2 BBAN <BBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN) - identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), to uniquely identify the account of a customer.

Datatype: "BBANIdentifier" on page 449

13.1.2.1.3 UPIC <UPIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC) - identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.

Datatype: "UPICIdentifier" on page 452

13.1.2.1.4 ProprietaryAccount <PrtryAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number used by financial institutions in individual countries to identify an account of a customer, but not necessarily the bank and branch of the financial institution in which the account is held.

ProprietaryAccount <PrtryAcct> contains the following elements (see "SimpleIdentificationInformation2" on page 187 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188

13.1.2.2 CashAccount7

Definition: Information used for identifying an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		169

13.1.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification3Choice" on page 166 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		166
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		167
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		167
Or}	ProprietaryAccount <PrtryAcct>	[1..1]	±		167

13.1.2.2.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nature, or use, of the account.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CashAccountType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169

13.1.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Code or Proprietary must be present, but not both.

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "CashAccountType4Code" on page 436

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.

13.1.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Code or Proprietary must be present, but not both.

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.2.2.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "CurrencyCode" on page 438

13.1.2.2.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, assigned by the account servicing institution in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage : the account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.2.3 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		170
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]			170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		171

13.1.2.3.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 451

13.1.2.3.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		171

13.1.2.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 456

13.1.2.3.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171

13.1.2.3.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 438

13.1.2.3.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.2.3.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3 Financial Institution Identification

13.1.3.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4

Definition: Set of elements used to uniquely and unambiguously identify a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.3.1.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification7" on page 176 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		176
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		176
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		177
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		177
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		177

13.1.3.1.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 178 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		178
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		178

13.1.3.2 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		172
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		173
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		173

13.1.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		173

13.1.3.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 439

13.1.3.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		174
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		174

13.1.3.3.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		174

13.1.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 438

13.1.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.3.2 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.4 FinancialInstitutionIdentification8

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		174
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		175
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175

13.1.3.4.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIIdentifier" on page 450

13.1.3.4.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 173 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		174
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		174

13.1.3.4.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.3.4.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 425 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.3.4.5 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 172 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		172
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		173
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		173

13.1.3.5 FinancialInstitutionIdentification7

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		176
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		176
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		177
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		177
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		177

13.1.3.5.1 BIC <BIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "[BICIdentifier](#)" on page 450

13.1.3.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 173 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		174
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		174

13.1.3.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.3.5.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 425 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.3.5.5 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 172 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		172
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		173
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		173

13.1.3.6 BranchData2

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		178
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		178

13.1.3.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.3.6.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.3.6.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 425 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.3.7 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5

Definition: Set of elements used to uniquely and unambiguously identify a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		179
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		179

13.1.3.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 174 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		174
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		175
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175

13.1.3.7.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 178 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		178
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		178

13.1.4 Foreign Exchange

13.1.4.1 AgreedRate1

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		180
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		180
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		180

13.1.4.1.1 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of one currency expressed in relation to another currency. ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 454

13.1.4.1.2 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: "CurrencyCode" on page 438

13.1.4.1.3 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: "CurrencyCode" on page 438

13.1.5 Identification Information

13.1.5.1 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.5.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2 QualifiedDocumentInformation1

Definition: Specifies an identification of a document assigned by and relative to the issuing party (of the identification).

Optionally, the component can contain a copy of the identified document and a URI/URL (Universal Resource Information/Location) facilitating retrieval of the document.

The component may also contain a cryptographic hash of the referenced document.

Financial items are identified by three parts:

- (1) the creator of the document,
- (2) an identification of a dossier, and
- (3) an identification of a financial item.

The two latter identifiers are independent permitting to identify the same item in several lists.

The element identification is of schema type ID, it can be referenced by IDREF typed elements (composite=false).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

Constraints

- **CompressedFormatRule**

An attached document MAY be compressed in a self-describing format.

- **DigestCalculationRule**

A digest is calculated over the uncompressed version of a document.

- **DigestPresenceRule**

When a referenced document is part of the element signed by a digital signature and the document is not directly present in the message, the digest of the document SHOULD be used to provide integrity protection.

- **SelfDefiningRule**

Documents MUST be in a self-defining format; their interpretation MUST NOT depend on external information. Examples are PDF/A or jpeg.

- **URLRetrievalPolicyRule**

URL retrieval SHOULD NOT be totally automatic.

- **XMLNamespaceRule**

Documents in XML format MUST contain a known name space.

13.1.5.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local identification to be used in IDREFs in this message.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

13.1.5.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party issuing the reference.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Issuer <Issr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.5.2.3 ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identifier relative to the issuing party of a list of items.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.4 ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identifier relative to the issuing party of an item (independent of any list).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.5 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of document or element. This may be used as a control value to indicate a specific version.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.5.2.6 Version <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the version of the document or element. This may be used as a control value to indicate a specific version.

Datatype: "Max6Text" on page 457

13.1.5.2.7 ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: If true, document is in its original form, otherwise it is a scanned version.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.1.5.2.8 Digest <Dgst>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Cryptographic hash of the document.

Digest <Dgst> contains the following **AlgorithmAndDigest1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186

13.1.5.2.8.1 DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digest algorithm used to create the digest.

Datatype: "Algorithm5Code" on page 435

CodeName	Name	Definition
HS25	SHA256	Message digest algorithm SHA-256 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha256).
HS38	SHA384	Message digest algorithm SHA-384 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha384).
HS51	SHA512	Message digest algorithm SHA-512 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha512).

13.1.5.2.8.2 Digest <Dgst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of data-digesting process.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.5.2.9 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the document, for example commercial invoice.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentType1Code" on page 439

13.1.5.2.10 URL <URL>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: URL (Uniform Resource Locator) where the document can be found.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.11 AttachedFile <AttchdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Attached file for this document. The file must be in a self-describing format.

AttachedFile <AttchdFile> contains the following **BinaryFile1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.5.2.11.1 MIMEType <MIMETp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code specifying the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) type for this attached binary file. Reference IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority) - MIME Media Types (www.iana.org/assignments/media-types).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.11.2 EncodingType <NcodgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the encoding algorithm used for this attached binary file. Reference IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority) - Transfer Encodings (www.iana.org/assignments/transfer-encodings).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.11.3 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies a code signifying the particular character set used for this attached binary file. Reference IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority) - Character Sets (www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.2.11.4 IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Binary object included in this attached binary file.

Datatype: "Max100KBinary" on page 433

13.1.5.3 SimpleIdentificationInformation2

Definition: Information related to a party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188

13.1.5.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.*Datatype:* "Max34Text" on page 456**13.1.5.4 GenericIdentification4***Definition:* Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]	Text		188

13.1.5.4.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier issued to a person for which no specific identifier has been defined.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.5.4.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the nature of the identifier.*Usage:* IdentificationType is used to specify what kind of identifier is used. It should be used in case the identifier is different from the identifiers listed in the pre-defined identifier list.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.5.5 GenericIdentification3***Definition:* Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188

13.1.5.5.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.5.5.2 Issuer <Issr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.6 GenericIdentification20

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		189
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		189
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		189

Constraints

- **CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule**

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

13.1.5.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 454

13.1.5.6.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.5.6.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6 Miscellaneous

13.1.6.1 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		190
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		190

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13.1.6.1.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 456

13.1.6.1.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

13.1.6.2 ReconciliationList1

Definition: Specifies a list of reconciliation information concerning financial items.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		192
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		192
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		193
	Advisor <Advsr>	[1..1]	±		195
	Parameters <Params>	[1..1]	±		197
	PaymentReference <PmtRef>	[1..1]			199
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		199
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Text		199
	PaymentMeans <PmtMeans>	[1..1]			199
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		200
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		201
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		202
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	Date		202
	PaymentTerms <PmtTerms>	[1..1]			202
	DueDate <DueDt>	[0..1]	Date		203
	PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd>	[0..1]			203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	Description <Desc>	[0..*]	Text		204
	PartialPaymentPercent <PrtlPmtPct>	[0..1]	Rate		204
	DirectDebitMandateIdentification <DrctDbtMndtId>	[0..*]	Text		204
	BasisAmount <BsisAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountAmount <DscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountPercentRate <DscntPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PenaltyAmount <PnltyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		205
	PenaltyPercentRate <PnltyPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PaymentAmount <PmtAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		205
	Item <itm>	[1..*]	±		205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		208
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		208
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		209
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			209
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			210
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		211
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		211

13.1.6.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of creation of this document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.2.2 RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to related documents for example to original assignment in a status response or retry.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedDocument <RltdDoc> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.2.3 Recipient <Rcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to be advised.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Recipient <Rcpt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.2.4 Advisor <Advsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Informing party.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Advisor <Advsr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.2.5 Parameters <Params>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification parameters.

Parameters <Params> contains the following elements (see "FinancialItemParameters1" on page 289 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		291
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		291
	RelatedItem <Rltdltn>	[0..*]	±		291
	DocumentPurpose <DocPurp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		292
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[0..1]	±		294
	Buyer <Buyr>	[0..1]	±		296
	Seller <Sellr>	[0..1]	±		298
	SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		302
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		304
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		306
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			307
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			308
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		310

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitAccount <DbtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	TradeMarket <TradMkt>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		311

13.1.6.2.6 PaymentReference <PmtRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to a payment instruction.

PaymentReference <PmtRef> contains the following **PaymentIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		199
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Text		199

13.1.6.2.6.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: the instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.2.6.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification assigned by the initiating party to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.2.7 PaymentMeans <PmtMeans>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

PaymentMeans <PmtMeans> contains the following **PaymentMeans1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		200
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		201
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		201
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		202

13.1.6.2.7.1 PaymentType <PmtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type, or nature, of the payment, eg, express payment.

PaymentType <PmtTp> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation19" on page 420 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		422

13.1.6.2.7.2 PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transfer method to be used for the transfer.

Datatype: "PaymentMethod4Code" on page 443

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.

13.1.6.2.7.3 PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial account of the payee party for this payment means.

PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount16](#)" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.2.7.4 PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial institution of the payee party specified for this payment means.

PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#)" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.2.7.5 PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial account of the payer party for this payment means.

PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount16" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.2.7.6 PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial institution of the payer party specified for this payment means.

PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.2.8 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Effective date of payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.2.9 PaymentTerms <PmtTerms>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Terms of the payment.

PaymentTerms <PmtTerms> contains the following **PaymentTerms6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DueDate <DueDt>	[0..1]	Date		203
	PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd>	[0..1]			203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	Description <Desc>	[0..*]	Text		204
	PartialPaymentPercent <PrtlPmtPct>	[0..1]	Rate		204
	DirectDebitMandateIdentification <DrctDbtMndtId>	[0..*]	Text		204
	BasisAmount <BsisAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountAmount <DscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		204
	DiscountPercentRate <DscntPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PenaltyAmount <PnltyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		205
	PenaltyPercentRate <PnltyPctRate>	[0..1]	Rate		205

13.1.6.2.9.1 DueDate <DueDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Due date specified for the payment terms.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.2.9.2 PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment period specified for these payment terms.

PaymentPeriod <PmtPrd> contains the following **PaymentPeriod1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		204

13.1.6.2.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code for the payment.

Datatype: "PaymentTime1Code" on page 444

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	PaymentOnDelivery	Code for payment on delivery.
EMTD	EndOfMonthOfDelivery	Code for payment at end of month of delivery.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EPRD	EndOfPeriodAfterDelivery	Code for payment at end of period after delivery.
PRMD	EndOfPeriodAfterEndOfDeliveryMonth	Code for payment at end of period after end of month of delivery
IREC	PaymentOnReceiptOfInvoice	Code for payment on receipt of invoice.
PRMR	EndOfPeriodAfterEndOfReceiptMonth	Code for payment at end of period after end of month of receipt of invoice.
EPRR	EndOfPeriodAfterReceipt	Code for payment at end of period after receipt of invoice.
EMTR	EndOfMonthOfReceipt	Code for payment at end of month of receipt of invoice.

13.1.6.2.9.2.2 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days after which the payment must be effected.

Datatype: "Number" on page 453

13.1.6.2.9.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Textual description of these payment terms.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.6.2.9.4 PartialPaymentPercent <PrtlPmtPct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Partial payment, expressed as a percentage, for the payment terms.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.2.9.5 DirectDebitMandatIdentification <DrctDbtMndtId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Direct debit mandate identification specified for these payment terms.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.2.9.6 BasisAmount <BsisAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount used as a basis to calculate the discount amount for these payment terms.

Datatype: "CurrencyAndAmount" on page 433

13.1.6.2.9.7 DiscountAmount <DscntAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that results from the application of an agreed discount percentage to the basis amount and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "CurrencyAndAmount" on page 433

13.1.6.2.9.8 DiscountPercentRate <DscntPctRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent rate used to calculate the discount for these payment terms.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.2.9.9 PenaltyAmount <PnltyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that results from the application of an agreed penalty percentage to the basis amount and payable by the creditor.

Datatype: "CurrencyAndAmount" on page 433

13.1.6.2.9.10 PenaltyPercentRate <PnltyPctRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent rate used to calculate the penalty for these payment terms.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.2.10 PaymentAmount <PmtAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of the referenced payment.

Datatype: "CurrencyAndAmount" on page 433

13.1.6.2.11 Item <Itm>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Financial item impacted by the payment.

Item <ltm> contains the following elements (see "FinancialItem1" on page 312 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ItemContext <ltmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		315
	FinancialDocumentReference <FinDocRef>	[0..*]	±		317
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[1..1]			318
	TotalTaxableAmount <TtlTaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	Adjustment <Adjstmnt>	[0..1]			318
	Direction <Drctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		319
	DueAmount <DueAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		319
	InstalmentInformation <InstlmtInf>	[0..*]			319
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		320
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		320
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		320
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			320
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		321
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		322
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		323
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		323
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		323
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			324
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		324
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		326
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		326

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			326
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			328
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdItmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		328
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdItmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		328
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		329
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		329
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			329
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		329
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		330
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			330
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			331
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		332
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			333
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			336
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339
	ProprietaryDetails <PrtryDtls>	[0..1]	±		339

13.1.6.2.12 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual items contained in the list.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

13.1.6.2.13 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the list, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

13.1.6.2.14 AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.2.15 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional proprietary formal information concerning the list.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.2.16 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Validation status of the list.

ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			210
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		211
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		211

13.1.6.2.16.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.2.16.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		211

13.1.6.2.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.2.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.2.16.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.3 FinancingItemList1

Definition: Specifies a list of financing items exchanged between two parties, for example invoice, credit, financing request.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		215
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		215
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		215
	AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>	[0..1]	Date		216
	Assignee <Assgne>	[1..1]	±		216
	Assigner <Assgnr>	[1..1]	±		218
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			220
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224
	FinancialItem <Finltn>	[0..*]	±		226
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		229
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		229
	TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		229
	TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>	[0..1]			229
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230
	AgreedRate <AgrdRate>	[0..1]	±		230
	FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>	[0..*]			230
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		233
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		234
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			236
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltnNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAcptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to unambiguously identify the financing item list.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.3.2 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of creation of this document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.3 RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to related documents for example to original assignment in a status response or retry.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedDocument <RltdDoc> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.3.4 AmountCutOffDate <AmtCutOffDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cut off date for items used to establish the total request amount.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.5 Assignee <Assgne>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the list is assigned.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Assignee <Assgne> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.3.6 Assigner <Assgnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party assigning the list.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Assigner <Assgnr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.3.7 NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies parties that notify the assignment(s) and the notified parties.

NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf> contains the following **FinancingNotificationParties1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		220
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		222
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		224

13.1.6.3.7.1 NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that notifies a third party.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

NotifyingParty <NtfngPty> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.3.7.2 NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party (to be) notified.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.3.7.3 AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party to whom a notification acknowledgement has to be sent by the notification receiver.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.3.8 FinancialItem <FinItm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: List of items/transactions.

FinancialItem <FinItm> contains the following elements (see "FinancialItem1" on page 312 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		315
	FinancialDocumentReference <FinDocRef>	[0..*]	±		317
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[1..1]			318
	TotalTaxableAmount <TtlTaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	Adjustment <Adjstmnt>	[0..1]			318
	Direction <Drctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		319
	DueAmount <DueAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		319
	InstalmentInformation <InstlmtInf>	[0..*]			319
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		320
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		320
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		320
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			320
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		321
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		322
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		323
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		323
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		323
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			324
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		324
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		326
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		326

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			326
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			328
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		328
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		328
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		329
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		329
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			329
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		329
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		330
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			330
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			331
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		332
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			333
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			336
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339
	ProprietaryDetails <PrtryDtls>	[0..1]	±		339

13.1.6.3.9 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual items contained in the list.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

13.1.6.3.10 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the list, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

13.1.6.3.11 TotalRequestAmount <TtlReqAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount in all items. Requires same currency, necessary when financing request is in percentage.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.3.12 TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount requested.

TotalRequestFinancing <TtlReqFincg> contains one of the following **FinancingRateOrAmountChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		230
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		230

13.1.6.3.12.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as an absolute value.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.3.12.2 Rate <Rate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as a percentage rate.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 454**13.1.6.3.13 AgreedRate <AgrdRate>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Acceptable exchange rate for financing by different currency.**AgreedRate <AgrdRate>** contains the following elements (see "AgreedRate1" on page 179 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		180
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		180
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		180

13.1.6.3.14 FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Instalment for the financing.**FinancingInstalment <FincgInstlmt>** contains the following **Instalment2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		231
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			231
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyrDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI>	[0..1]	±		233

13.1.6.3.14.1 SequenceIdentification <SeqId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the progressive number of the single instalment related to an invoice.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 457**13.1.6.3.14.2 PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Due date for the payment of the financing item instalment.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 448**13.1.6.3.14.3 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of a single instalment related to an invoice.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.3.14.4 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Desired payment instrument to be used for the instalment.**PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>** contains the following **PaymentMeans1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		231
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		232
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		233
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyrDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		233
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI>	[0..1]	±		233

13.1.6.3.14.4.1 PaymentType <PmtTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type, or nature, of the payment, eg, express payment.

PaymentType <PmtTp> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation19" on page 420 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		422

13.1.6.3.14.4.2 PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transfer method to be used for the transfer.

Datatype: "PaymentMethod4Code" on page 443

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.

13.1.6.3.14.4.3 PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial account of the payee party for this payment means.

PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount16](#)" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.3.14.4.4 PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial institution of the payee party specified for this payment means.

PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#)" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.3.14.4.5 PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial account of the payer party for this payment means.

PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount16](#)" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.3.14.4.6 PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial institution of the payer party specified for this payment means.

PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.3.15 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional free form information concerning the list.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.3.16 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Validation status of the list.

ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		234
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			234
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		236

13.1.6.3.16.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.3.16.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		236

13.1.6.3.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.3.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.3.16.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.3.17 FinancingStatus <FincgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financing status if applicable to the nature of the items.

FinancingStatus <FincgSts> contains the following **FinancingInformationAndStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			238
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			240
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.17.1 FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies summary information about invoices/instalments financed, such as total amount financed, number of single requests accepted.

FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry> contains the following **FinancingAllowedSummary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltnNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		238
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltnsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		238
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		239
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		239
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			239
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		239
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		240

13.1.6.3.17.1.1 FinancedItemNumber <FincdltnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of invoices/instalments financed.

Datatype: "Number" on page 453

13.1.6.3.17.1.2 TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltnsAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sum of the original total amounts of the invoices accepted for financing.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.3.17.1.3 AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate applied to calculate the total amount financed related to the total amounts of the invoices accepted for financing. It represents the average percentage rate applied to all single invoice requests financed. It can be calculated as result of "TotalFinancedAmount" divided by "TotalAcceptedItemsAmount".

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.3.17.1.4 TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount financed, defined as the entire financed amount of the requests.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.3.17.1.5 FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of dates (eg book date, credit date) related to the crediting of the financed amount.

FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls> contains the following **FinancingDateDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		239
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		239
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		239

13.1.6.3.17.1.5.1 BookDate <BookDt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Date on which the financing transaction has been booked in an account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.17.1.5.2 CreditDate <CdtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a financed amount has been credited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.17.1.5.3 DebitDate <DbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financed amount has been debited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.17.1.6 CreditAccount <CdtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account, held by Financing Requestor, actually used for crediting the amount financed.

CreditAccount <CdtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount7" on page 167 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		169

13.1.6.3.17.1.7 FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the internal bank account actually used by First Agent to manage the line of credit granted to Financing Requestor.

FinancingAccount <FincgAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount7" on page 167 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		169

13.1.6.3.17.2 InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information about single invoice/instalment financing result, such as result of request (financed or not financed), amount, percentage applied.

InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls> contains the following **InvoiceFinancingDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			241
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		242
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			243
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			246
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.17.2.1 OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information that unambiguously identifies the invoice contained in the original request.

OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvInf> contains the following **OriginalInvoiceInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		242
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		242
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		242
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		242

13.1.6.3.17.2.1.1 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.3.17.2.1.2 TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of the invoice, being the sum of total invoice lines amounts, total invoice additional amounts (allowances and charges) and total tax amounts.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.3.17.2.1.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Issue date of the document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.17.2.1.4 PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Due date for the payment of the invoice.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.3.17.2.2 Supplier <Spplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Person or organization that represents the creditor for the invoice to be financed.

Supplier <Spplr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification8" on page 411 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		412
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		413
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			413
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	IBEI <IBEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	BEI <BEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	EANGLN <EANGLN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	DUNS <DUNS>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		416
	BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>	[0..1]	Text		416
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		416
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		416
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..4]			416
{Or	DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrLicNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	CustomerNumber <CstrmrNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIscTyNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	PassportNumber <PsptNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[1..1]	±		419
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]	±		419
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420

13.1.6.3.17.2.3 InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about result of invoice financing request.

InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt> contains the following **FinancingResult1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		245
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			246
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.1 FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the financing request (e.g. financed. not financed).

Datatype: "RequestStatus1Code" on page 445

CodeName	Name	Definition
FNCD	Financed	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has been financed.
PDNG	Pending	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request is in a pending status and more checks are ongoing.
NTFD	NotFinanced	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has not been financed.

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the reasons that have determined the result of the single request.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		244
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		245

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.4 FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates amount financed related to the request.**FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>** contains one of the following **FinancingRateOrAmountChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		246
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		246

13.1.6.3.17.2.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as an absolute value.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.3.17.2.3.4.2 Rate <Rate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as a percentage rate.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 454**13.1.6.3.17.2.4 InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Includes details about a single instalment within an invoice, such as identification and amount.**InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>** contains the following **InstalmentFinancingInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		247
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		247
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			247
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.1 InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Progressive number of the single instalment related to an invoice.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 457**13.1.6.3.17.2.4.2 InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3 InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Information about the financing result of one instalment.**InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>** contains the following **FinancingResult1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		249
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			249
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.1 FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the status of the financing request (e.g. financed. not financed).*Datatype:* "RequestStatus1Code" on page 445

CodeName	Name	Definition
FNCD	Financed	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has been financed.
PDNG	Pending	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request is in a pending status and more checks are ongoing.
NTFD	NotFinanced	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has not been financed.

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the reasons that have determined the result of the single request.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.4 FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates amount financed related to the request.

FinancedAmount <FincdAmt> contains one of the following **FinancingRateOrAmountChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		249
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		249

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount expressed as an absolute value.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.3.17.2.4.3.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount expressed as a percentage rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.4 FinancingAgreementList1

Definition: Defines a list of party management registration and guarantee requests.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		252
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		252
	AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>	[1..1]	±		252
	AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>	[1..1]	±		255
	GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>	[1..1]	±		257
	GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>	[1..1]	±		259
	GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr>	[1..1]	±		261
	NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>	[0..*]			263
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]			269
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ItmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <Reoplndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <lssr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286
	ItemCount <ItmCnt>	[1..1]	Text		286
	ControlSum <CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity		286
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		287
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			287
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

13.1.6.4.1 Identifier <ldr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to unambiguously identify the agreement list.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.4.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creation date of this list.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.3 RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to related document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedDocument <RltdDoc> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.4.4 AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Requestor of the agreement(s).

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AgreementRequestor <AgrmtRqstr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.5 AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party the agreement(s) are (to be) made with.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AgreementResponder <AgrmtRspndr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.6 GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Applicant of the guarantee.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

GuaranteeApplicant <GrntApplcnt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.7 GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficiary of the guarantee.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

GuaranteeBeneficiary <GrntNbfcry> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.8 GuaranteeIssuer <GrntIssr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the guarantee.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

GuaranteeIssuer <Grntlssr> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.9 NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party or parties to notify and to acknowledge the agreement.

NotificationInformation <NtfctnInf> contains the following **FinancingNotificationParties1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±		263
	NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>	[1..1]	±		265
	AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>	[0..*]	±		267

13.1.6.4.9.1 NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that notifies a third party.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

NotifyingParty <NtfngPty> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.9.2 NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party (to be) notified.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

NotificationReceiver <NtfctnRcvr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.9.3 AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party to whom a notification acknowledgement has to be sent by the notification receiver.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AcknowledgementReceiver <AckRcvr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.10 Item <Itm>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of agreement items.

Item <ltm> contains the following **FinancingAgreementItem1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ItemContext <ltmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		271
	ItemAction <ltmActn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	PaymentInstrument <Pmtlnstrm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		273
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			274
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276
	Rating <Ratg>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	ReopenIndication <ReopIndctn>	[1..1]	Indicator		276
	Guarantee <Grnt>	[0..*]			276
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282
	GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>	[0..1]			282
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284
	RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>	[0..1]	±		284
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		285
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		286

13.1.6.4.10.1 ItemContext <ItmCntxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Parameters related to the context of the item.

ItemContext <ltmCntxt> contains the following elements (see "FinancialItemParameters1" on page 289 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		291
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		291
	RelatedItem <Rltdltm>	[0..*]	±		291
	DocumentPurpose <DocPurp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		292
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[0..1]	±		294
	Buyer <Buyr>	[0..1]	±		296
	Seller <Sellr>	[0..1]	±		298
	SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		302
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		304
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		306
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			307
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			308
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		310

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitAccount <DbtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	TradeMarket <TradMkt>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		311

13.1.6.4.10.2 ItemAction <ItmActn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code to indicate the action concerning the item.

Datatype: "AgreementItemAction1Code" on page 435

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	Deactivate	Deactivate agreement item.
HOLD	Hold	Hold the agreement item.
MDFY	Modify	Modify agreement item information.
REAC	Reactivate	Reactivate agreement item.
OPEN	Register	Register item as new agreement.
SYNC	Synchronize	Send status with full agreement information details.
VERFY	Verify	Verify agreement item information.

13.1.6.4.10.3 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Desired payment instruction to be used by buyer.

Datatype: "PaymentInstrumentCode" on page 443

CodeName	Name	Definition
BDT	BankDebitTransfer	Direct debit instruction in which the debtor and the creditor are financial institutions.
BCT	BankCreditTransfer	Funds transfer in which the debtor and the creditor are financial institutions.
CDT	CustomerDebitTransfer	Direct debit instruction in which the debtor or the creditor or both are non-financial institutions.
CCT	CustomerCreditTransfer	Funds transfer in which the debtor or the creditor or both are non-financial institutions.
CHK	Cheque	Payment instrument is a cheque. (A written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee)).

CodeName	Name	Definition
BKT	BookTransfer	Transfer that is a movement of cash on the books of the account servicer.
DCP	DebitCardPayment	Payment instrument is a debit card. (The payment originated using a debit card scheme.)
CCP	CreditCardPayment	Payment instrument is a credit card. (The payment originated using a credit card scheme.)
RTI	Return	Entry related to a returned or unpaid item.
CAN	CancellationRequest	Reverse entry that is the result of the cancellation of a previously booked entry.

13.1.6.4.10.4 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Validation status of the item.

ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		276

13.1.6.4.10.4.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.4.10.4.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276

13.1.6.4.10.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.4.10.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.4.10.4.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.10.5 Rating <Ratg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Guarantee is (to be) provided according current rating.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.1.6.4.10.6 ReopenIndication <ReopIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set to yes if the agreement was rejected and needs to be re-opened for arbitrage.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 453):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.1.6.4.10.7 Guarantee <Grnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Issuers, amounts and periods to be guaranteed. At a given date, the sum of all issuers is guaranteed, covered as specified by rank/position and excess. For each period, the maximum value at a given date is used.

Guarantee <Grnt> contains the following **GuaranteeDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		277
	Position <Pos>	[0..1]	SchemaType		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		279
	GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>	[0..*]			279
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	Excess <Xcss>	[0..*]			280
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>	[0..*]			280
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		281
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text		282

13.1.6.4.10.7.1 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party issuing the guarantee.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Issuer <Issr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.4.10.7.2 Position <Pos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rank of the guarantee provider. A value of 1 means highest rank. Providers may have the same position.

Datatype: "positiveInteger" on page 453

13.1.6.4.10.7.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of guarantee details.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.10.7.4 GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount by time periods, maximum value applies at any given date.

GuaranteedAmount <GrntedAmt> contains the following **AmountAndPeriod1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		279
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280

13.1.6.4.10.7.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of this period.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.4.10.7.4.2 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start of period or immediate if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.4.3 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End of period or indefinite if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.5 Excess <Xcss>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered by the guarantee. Maximum value applies at any given date.

Excess <Xcss> contains the following **AmountAndPeriod1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		280
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		280
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		280

13.1.6.4.10.7.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of this period.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.4.10.7.5.2 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start of period or immediate if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.5.3 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End of period or indefinite if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.6 CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Covered percentage, the maximum value applies at any given date.

CoveredPercentage <CvrdPctg> contains the following **PercentageAndPeriod1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		281
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		281
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		281

13.1.6.4.10.7.6.1 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Covered percentage (max 100%).

Datatype: "PercentageBoundedRate" on page 454

13.1.6.4.10.7.6.2 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start of period or immediate if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.6.3 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End of period or indefinite if not specified.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.4.10.7.7 AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcdgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.4.10.7.8 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the demand.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.10.8 GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of guarantee if applicable.

GuaranteeStatus <GrntSts> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		284

13.1.6.4.10.8.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.4.10.8.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284

13.1.6.4.10.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.

CodeName	Name	Definition
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.4.10.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.4.10.8.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.10.9 RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the guarantee letter issued by a guarantee provider.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedGuaranteeLetter <RltdGrntLtr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.4.10.10 AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.4.10.11 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Free form textual information related to the agreement.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.11 ItemCount <ItmCnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual items contained in the list.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 455

13.1.6.4.12 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the list, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 453

13.1.6.4.13 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional proprietary formal information concerning the list.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.4.14 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Validation status of the list.

ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			287
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		289

13.1.6.4.14.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.4.14.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		288

13.1.6.4.14.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the status in a coded form.*Datatype:* "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.4.14.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.4.14.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.5 FinancialItemParameters1

Definition: Regroups identification parameters for trade items.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		291
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		291
	RelatedItem <Rltdltn>	[0..*]	±		291
	DocumentPurpose <DocPurp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		292
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[0..1]	±		294
	Buyer <Buyr>	[0..1]	±		296
	Seller <Sellr>	[0..1]	±		298
	SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		302
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		304
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		306
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			307
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			308
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		310
	DebitAccount <DbtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	TradeMarket <TradMkt>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		311

13.1.6.5.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of this item relative to the issuing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.5.2 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of creation of the item.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.5.3 RelatedItem <Rltdltn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of related items, for example an assignment or an advice.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedItem <Rltdltn> contains the following elements (see ["QualifiedDocumentInformation1"](#) on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.5.4 DocumentPurpose <DocPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the function of the document related to the item.

Datatype: ["ExternalDocumentPurpose1Code"](#) on page 439

13.1.6.5.5 LanguageCode <LangCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language used for textual information in item.

Datatype: ["LanguageCode"](#) on page 442

13.1.6.5.6 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issued this list of items.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Issuer <Issr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.7 Recipient <Rcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Receiving party of this list of items.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Recipient <Rcpt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.8 Buyer <Buyr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts as buyer of the goods or services referred to by the financial item.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Buyer <Buyr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.9 Seller <Sellr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts as seller of the goods or services referred to by the financial item.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Seller <Sellr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.10 SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial agent for the seller.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.11 BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial agent for the buyer.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.5.12 GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to contract that governs the exchange of the message.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

GoverningContract <GovngCtrct> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObject>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.5.13 LegalContext <LglCntxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the item.

This message item is associated with GovernanceRules2. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

LegalContext <LglCntxt> contains the following **GovernanceRules2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		306
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			307
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			308
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310

13.1.6.5.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local identification to be used in IDREFs.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

13.1.6.5.13.2 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

RuleIdentification <RuleId> contains one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307

13.1.6.5.13.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information.

Datatype: "GovernanceIdentification1Code" on page 442

CodeName	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

13.1.6.5.13.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.5.13.3 ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308

13.1.6.5.13.3.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.6.5.13.3.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308

13.1.6.5.13.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.5.13.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.5.13.3.3 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.5.13.4 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Jurisdiction <Jursdctn> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310

13.1.6.5.13.4.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.6.5.13.4.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309

13.1.6.5.13.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.5.13.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.5.13.4.3 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.5.14 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the item.

Datatype: "CurrencyCode" on page 438

13.1.6.5.15 DebitAccount <DbtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the account debited for charges (or credited for reimbursement).

DebitAccount <DbtAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 169 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		170
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]			170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		171

13.1.6.5.16 CreditAccount <CdtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the account credited for charges (or debited for reimbursement).

CreditAccount <CdtAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 169 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		170
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]			170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		171
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		171

13.1.6.5.17 TradeMarket <TradMkt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the geographical environment of the trade market.

TradeMarket <TradMkt> contains one of the following **TradeMarket1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		311

13.1.6.5.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard trade market code.

Datatype: "[ExternalTradeMarket1Code](#)" on page 441

13.1.6.5.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade market expressed as proprietary identification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification20](#)" on page 189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		189
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		189
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		189

13.1.6.6 FinancialItem1

Definition: Specifies information about a financing relation between two parties represented by a document, for example invoice, credit.

The component may include an external document describing details of the underlying trade object using an external schema.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ItemContext <ItmCntxt>	[1..1]	±		315
	FinancialDocumentReference <FinDocRef>	[0..*]	±		317
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[1..1]			318
	TotalTaxableAmount <TtlTaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	Adjustment <Adjstmnt>	[0..1]			318
	Direction <Drctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		319
	DueAmount <DueAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		319
	InstalmentInformation <InstlmtInf>	[0..*]			319
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		320
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		320
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		320
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			320
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		321
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		322
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		323
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		323
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		323
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			324
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		324
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		326
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		326

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingStatus <FincgSts>	[0..1]			326
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			328
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		328
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		328
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		329
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		329
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			329
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		329
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		330
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			330
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			331
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		332
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			333
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			336
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339
	ProprietaryDetails <PrtryDtls>	[0..1]	±		339

13.1.6.6.1 ItemContext <ItmCntxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Parameters identifying the context of the item.

ItemContext <ltmCntxt> contains the following elements (see "FinancialItemParameters1" on page 289 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		291
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		291
	RelatedItem <Rltdltm>	[0..*]	±		291
	DocumentPurpose <DocPurp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		292
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		292
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[0..1]	±		294
	Buyer <Buyr>	[0..1]	±		296
	Seller <Sellr>	[0..1]	±		298
	SellerFinancialAgent <SellrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	BuyerFinancialAgent <BuyrFinAgt>	[0..1]	±		302
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		304
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		306
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		307
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			307
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		308
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		308
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			308
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		309
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			309
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		309
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		310
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		310

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitAccount <DbtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		310
	TradeMarket <TradMkt>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		311

13.1.6.6.2 FinancialDocumentReference <FinDocRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of financial document that is the base document for this item, for example an invoice number.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

FinancialDocumentReference <FinDocRef> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.6.3 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the value is a debit or credit.*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 437

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

13.1.6.6.4 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the total amount related to the financial document.**TotalAmount <TtlAmt>** contains the following **InvoiceTotals1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxableAmount <TtlTaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		318
	Adjustment <Adjstmnt>	[0..1]			318
	Direction <Drctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		319
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		319

13.1.6.6.4.1 TotalTaxableAmount <TtlTaxblAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Total amount subject to tax.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.6.4.2 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Sum of all tax amounts related to the invoice.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.6.4.3 Adjustment <Adjstmnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Variance on invoice amount taking into account discounts, allowances and charges.

Adjustment <Adjstmnt> contains the following **Adjustment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Direction <Drctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		319

13.1.6.6.4.3.1 Direction <Drctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "AdjustmentDirection1Code" on page 435

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDD	Added	Adjustment amount must be added to the total amount.
SUBS	Subtracted	Adjustment amount must be subtracted from the total amount.

13.1.6.6.4.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the monetary amount of the adjustment.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.4.4 TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of the invoice, being the sum of total invoice lines amounts, total invoice adjustment amount (discounts, allowances and charges) and total tax amounts.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.4.5 PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Due date for the payment of the invoice.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.5 DueAmount <DueAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the remaining monetary amount.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.6 InstalmentInformation <InstlmtInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Instalment information for payment.

InstalmentInformation <InstlmtInf> contains the following **Instalment2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SequenceIdentification <SeqId>	[1..1]	Text		320
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		320
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		320
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..1]			320
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		321
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyrDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		322
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyrFI>	[0..1]	±		323

13.1.6.6.6.1 SequenceIdentification <SeqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the progressive number of the single instalment related to an invoice.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.6.6.6.2 PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Due date for the payment of the financing item instalment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.6.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of a single instalment related to an invoice.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.6.4 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Desired payment instrument to be used for the instalment.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains the following **PaymentMeans1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentType <PmtTp>	[1..1]	±		321
	PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
	PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>	[1..1]	±		322
	PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		322
	PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>	[0..1]	±		323

13.1.6.6.4.1 PaymentType <PmtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type, or nature, of the payment, eg, express payment.

PaymentType <PmtTp> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation19" on page 420 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		422

13.1.6.6.4.2 PaymentMethodCode <PmtMtdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transfer method to be used for the transfer.

Datatype: "PaymentMethod4Code" on page 443

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.

13.1.6.6.4.3 PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial account of the payee party for this payment means.

PayeeCreditorAccount <PyeeCdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount16](#)" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.6.4.4 PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor financial institution of the payee party specified for this payment means.

PayeeFinancialInstitution <PyeeFI> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#)" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.6.4.5 PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial account of the payer party for this payment means.

PayerDebtorAccount <PyerDbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount16](#)" on page 164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		166
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166

13.1.6.6.4.6 PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Debtor financial institution of the payer party specified for this payment means.

PayerFinancialInstitution <PyerFI> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#)" on page 171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		171
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		172

13.1.6.6.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional proprietary textual information concerning the item.

Datatype: "[Max2000Text](#)" on page 455

13.1.6.6.8 AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document, for example a delivery confirmation.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.6.9 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Validation status of the item.

ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf> contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		324
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		326
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		326

13.1.6.6.9.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.

Datatype: "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.6.9.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the validation status.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		326

13.1.6.6.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.6.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.6.9.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.6.10 FinancingStatus <FincgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financing status if applicable for the item.

FinancingStatus <FincgSts> contains the following **FinancingInformationAndStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>	[1..1]			328
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltmNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		328
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltmsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		328
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		329
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		329
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			329
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		329
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		330
	InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>	[1..*]			330
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			331
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		332
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			333
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			336
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339

13.1.6.6.10.1 FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies summary information about invoices/instalments financed, such as total amount financed, number of single requests accepted.

FinancingAllowedSummary <FincgAllwdSummry> contains the following **FinancingAllowedSummary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancedItemNumber <FincdltnNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		328
	TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltnsAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		328
	AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		329
	TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		329
	FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>	[0..1]			329
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329
	CreditAccount <CdtAcct>	[0..1]	±		329
	FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>	[0..1]	±		330

13.1.6.6.10.1.1 FinancedItemNumber <FincdltnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of invoices/instalments financed.

Datatype: "Number" on page 453

13.1.6.6.10.1.2 TotalAcceptedItemsAmount <TtlAccptdltnsAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sum of the original total amounts of the invoices accepted for financing.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.10.1.3 AppliedPercentage <ApldPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate applied to calculate the total amount financed related to the total amounts of the invoices accepted for financing. It represents the average percentage rate applied to all single invoice requests financed. It can be calculated as result of "TotalFinancedAmount" divided by "TotalAcceptedItemsAmount".

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.6.10.1.4 TotalFinancedAmount <TtlFincdAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount financed, defined as the entire financed amount of the requests.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.10.1.5 FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of dates (eg book date, credit date) related to the crediting of the financed amount.

FinancingDateDetails <FincgDtDtls> contains the following **FinancingDateDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookDate <BookDt>	[0..*]	Date		329
	CreditDate <CdtDt>	[1..1]	Date		329
	DebitDate <DbtDt>	[0..1]	Date		329

13.1.6.6.10.1.5.1 BookDate <BookDt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Date on which the financing transaction has been booked in an account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.10.1.5.2 CreditDate <CdtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a financed amount has been credited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.10.1.5.3 DebitDate <DbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financed amount has been debited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.10.1.6 CreditAccount <CdtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account, held by Financing Requestor, actually used for crediting the amount financed.

CreditAccount <CdtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount7" on page 167 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		169

13.1.6.6.10.1.7 FinancingAccount <FincgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the internal bank account actually used by First Agent to manage the line of credit granted to Financing Requestor.

FinancingAccount <FincgAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount7" on page 167 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		169
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		169

13.1.6.6.10.2 InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information about single invoice/instalment financing result, such as result of request (financed or not financed), amount, percentage applied.

InvoiceFinancingDetails <InvcFincgDtls> contains the following **InvoiceFinancingDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>	[1..1]			331
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvcAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	Supplier <Spplr>	[0..1]	±		332
	InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>	[1..1]			333
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336
	InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>	[0..*]			336
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339

13.1.6.6.10.2.1 OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvcInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information that unambiguously identifies the invoice contained in the original request.

OriginalInvoiceInformation <OrgnlInvclnf> contains the following **OriginalInvoiceInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DocumentNumber <DocNb>	[1..1]	Text		332
	TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		332
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Date		332
	PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>	[1..1]	Date		332

13.1.6.6.10.2.1.1 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.6.10.2.1.2 TotalInvoiceAmount <TtlInvAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of the invoice, being the sum of total invoice lines amounts, total invoice additional amounts (allowances and charges) and total tax amounts.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.10.2.1.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Issue date of the document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.10.2.1.4 PaymentDueDate <PmtDueDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Due date for the payment of the invoice.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.6.10.2.2 Supplier <Spplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Person or organization that represents the creditor for the invoice to be financed.

Supplier <Spplr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification8" on page 411 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		412
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		413
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			413
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	IBEI <IBEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	BEI <BEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	EANGLN <EANGLN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	DUNS <DUNS>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		416
	BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>	[0..1]	Text		416
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		416
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		416
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..4]			416
{Or	DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrLicNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	CustomerNumber <CstrmrNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIscTyNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	PassportNumber <PsptNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[1..1]	±		419
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]	±		419
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420

13.1.6.6.10.2.3 InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about result of invoice financing request.

InvoiceFinancingResult <InvcFincgRslt> contains the following **FinancingResult1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			334
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		335
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.1 FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the financing request (e.g. financed. not financed).

Datatype: "RequestStatus1Code" on page 445

CodeName	Name	Definition
FNCD	Financed	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has been financed.
PDNG	Pending	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request is in a pending status and more checks are ongoing.
NTFD	NotFinanced	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has not been financed.

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the reasons that have determined the result of the single request.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		335

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.4 FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates amount financed related to the request.**FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>** contains one of the following **FinancingRateOrAmountChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		336
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		336

13.1.6.6.10.2.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as an absolute value.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.6.10.2.3.4.2 Rate <Rate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount expressed as a percentage rate.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 454**13.1.6.6.10.2.4 InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Includes details about a single instalment within an invoice, such as identification and amount.**InstalmentFinancingInformation <InstlmtFincgInf>** contains the following **InstalmentFinancingInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>	[1..1]	Text		337
	InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		337
	InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>	[1..1]			337
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.1 InstalmentSequenceIdentification <InstlmtSeqId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Progressive number of the single instalment related to an invoice.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 457**13.1.6.6.10.2.4.2 InstalmentTotalAmount <InstlmtTtlAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432**13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3 InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Information about the financing result of one instalment.**InstalmentFinancingResult <InstlmtFincgRslt>** contains the following **FinancingResult1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		339
	FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>	[0..1]			339
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.1 FinancingRequestStatus <FincgReqSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the status of the financing request (e.g. financed. not financed).*Datatype:* "RequestStatus1Code" on page 445

CodeName	Name	Definition
FNCD	Financed	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has been financed.
PDNG	Pending	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request is in a pending status and more checks are ongoing.
NTFD	NotFinanced	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has not been financed.

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the reasons that have determined the result of the single request.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		339

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status in a coded form.

Datatype: "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.4 FinancedAmount <FincdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates amount financed related to the request.

FinancedAmount <FincdAmt> contains one of the following **FinancingRateOrAmountChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		339
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		339

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount expressed as an absolute value.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 432

13.1.6.6.10.2.4.3.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount expressed as a percentage rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 454

13.1.6.6.11 ProprietaryDetails <PrtryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured proprietary information concerning details of the financial item.

ProprietaryDetails <PrtryDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		190
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		190

13.1.6.7 EventDescription1

Definition: Describes an event not covered by other formal messages, for example a trace after a telephone call.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		341
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime		342
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		342
	Advisor <Advsr>	[1..1]	±		344
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		346
	LanguageCode <LangCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		348
	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		348
	RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>	[0..*]	±		348
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		349
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		350
	AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>	[0..*]	±		351
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		352
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..1]			353
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		354
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			354
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		355
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			355
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		356
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		356
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			356
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		357
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		357
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		358

13.1.6.7.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.7.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date when event occurred.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 448

13.1.6.7.3 Recipient <Rcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to be advised.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Recipient <Rcpt> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.7.4 Advisor <Advsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Advising party.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Advisor <Advsr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.7.5 OtherParty <OthrPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Parties involved in the event.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

OtherParty <OthrPty> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.7.6 LanguageCode <LangCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for a language used for the description.

Datatype: "LanguageCode" on page 442

13.1.6.7.7 Description <Desc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Free form description of event.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.7.8 RelatedDocument <RltdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to related document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedDocument <RltdDoc> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.7.9 RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of related letter.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedLetter <RltdLttr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.7.10 RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of related message.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

RelatedMessage <RltdMsg> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.7.11 AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.7.12 GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to the contractual context.

This message item is associated with QualifiedDocumentInformation1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

GoverningContract <GovngCtrct> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObject>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.7.13 LegalContext <LglCntxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the event.

This message item is associated with GovernanceRules2. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

LegalContext <LglCntxt> contains the following **GovernanceRules2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		354
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			354
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		355
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			355
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		356
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		356
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			356
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		357
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		357
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		358

13.1.6.7.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local identification to be used in IDREFs.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

13.1.6.7.13.2 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

RuleIdentification <RuleId> contains one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		355

13.1.6.7.13.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information.

Datatype: "GovernanceIdentification1Code" on page 442

CodeName	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

13.1.6.7.13.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.7.13.3 ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		356
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		356

13.1.6.7.13.3.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.6.7.13.3.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		356

13.1.6.7.13.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.7.13.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.7.13.3.3 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.7.13.4 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Jurisdiction <Jursdctn> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		357
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		357
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		358

13.1.6.7.13.4.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.6.7.13.4.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		357
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		357

13.1.6.7.13.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.7.13.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.7.13.4.3 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Datatype: "Max2000Text" on page 455

13.1.6.8 BusinessLetter1

Definition: Defines a business letter containing identifications of involved entities and their roles, references to documents, free form text and signatures.

The semantics of this information are defined by usual business practices for the exchange and tracing of business letters. The described references and party identifiers permit to establish a linked informal trace of sequences of letters.

This message component contains three types of elements that can be referenced using IDREF:

- (1) - all elements defining qualified parties,
- (2) - all elements defining qualified documents or references to them,
- (3) - the LegalContext element.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationContext <App/Cntxt>	[0..1]	Text		360
	LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>	[1..1]	±		360
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		361
	RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>	[0..*]	±		361
	RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>	[0..*]	±		362
	ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>	[0..*]	Text		363
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	Originator <Orgtr>	[1..1]	±		364
	PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>	[1..*]	±		366
	Sender <Sndr>	[0..*]	±		368
	AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>	[1..*]	±		370
	ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>	[0..*]	±		372
	CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>	[0..*]	±		374
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		376
	AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>	[0..*]	±		378
	GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>	[0..*]	±		379
	LegalContext <LglCntxt>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		385
	Notice <Ntce>	[0..1]	Text		385
	ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>	[0..1]			385
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387
	DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]			387
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

13.1.6.8.1 ApplicationContext <ApplCntxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Application context defined by users. This is typically the name of a product.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.8.2 LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identifier for this letter.

LetterIdentifier <LtrIdr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrncOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcdgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.8.3 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purported creation date of the document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 448

13.1.6.8.4 RelatedLetter <RltdLtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of a related letter.

RelatedLetter <RltdLttr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.8.5 RelatedMessage <RltdMsg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifier of a related message.

RelatedMessage <RltdMsg> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedDocumentInformation1](#)" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.8.6 ContentIdentifier <CnttIdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cross references the lists that are associated to this letter inside a message. The identifiers are relative to the Originator.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 456

13.1.6.8.7 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Urgency or order of importance that the originator would like the recipient of the business letter to apply to the processing of the letter.

Datatype: "[Priority3Code](#)" on page 444

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible)
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

13.1.6.8.8 Originator <Orgtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the originating party of this letter.

Originator <Orgtr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.9 PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Primary recipient of the business letter. The exact meaning is given by the users.

PrimaryRecipient <PmryRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.10 Sender <Sndr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sender of the business letter. The exact meaning is given by the users.

Sender <Sndr> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.11 AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: User who, either individually or in concert with others, authorises the origination of a message.

AuthorisationUser <AuthstnUsr> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.12 ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party to receive a reply to this letter.

ResponseRecipient <RspnRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.13 CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party to receive a copy of the message.

CopyRecipient <CpyRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.14 OtherParty <OthrPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Other party involved. This element is usable as a target for IDREFs.

OtherParty <OthrPty> contains the following elements (see "[QualifiedPartyIdentification1](#)" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.15 AssociatedDocument <AssocdDoc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Associated free form document.

AssociatedDocument <AssoctdDoc> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.8.16 GoverningContract <GovngCtrct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Governing contract.

GoverningContract <GovngCtrct> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedDocumentInformation1" on page 181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		183
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		183
	ItemListIdentifier <ItmListIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ItemIdentifier <ItmIdr>	[0..1]	Text		185
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text		185
	ElectronicOriginal <ElctrcOrgnl>	[1..1]	Indicator		185
	Digest <Dgst>	[0..2]			186
	DigestAlgorithm <DgstAlgo>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	Digest <Dgst>	[1..1]	Text		186
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	URL <URL>	[0..1]	Text		186
	AttachedFile <AttchdFile>	[0..*]			187
	MIMEType <MIMETp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	EncodingType <NcodgTp>	[0..1]	Text		187
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	Text		187
	IncludedBinaryObject <InclBinryObjct>	[0..1]	Binary		187

13.1.6.8.17 LegalContext <LglCntxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the letter.

LegalContext <LglCntxt> contains the following **GovernanceRules2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		381
	RuleIdentification <RuleId>	[1..1]			381
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382
	ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>	[0..1]			382
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383
	Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>	[0..*]			383
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385

13.1.6.8.17.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local identification to be used in IDREFs.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

13.1.6.8.17.2 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

RuleIdentification <RuleId> contains one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		382

13.1.6.8.17.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information.

Datatype: "GovernanceIdentification1Code" on page 442

CodeName	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

13.1.6.8.17.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.8.17.3 ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

ApplicableLaw <ApblLaw> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		382
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			383
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		383

13.1.6.8.17.3.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 437](#)

13.1.6.8.17.3.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383

13.1.6.8.17.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 456](#)

13.1.6.8.17.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification1" on page 180](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.8.17.3.3 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Datatype: ["Max2000Text" on page 455](#)

13.1.6.8.17.4 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Jurisdiction <Jursdctn> contains the following **Location1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		384
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]			384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384
	Text <Txt>	[0..5]	Text		385

13.1.6.8.17.4.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.6.8.17.4.2 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn> contains one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		384

13.1.6.8.17.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.8.17.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.6.8.17.4.3 Text <Txt>*Presence:* [0..5]*Definition:* Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.*Datatype:* "Max2000Text" on page 455**13.1.6.8.18 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Free form information about this message.*Datatype:* "Max2000Text" on page 455**13.1.6.8.19 Notice <Ntce>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Free form information unrelated to the message for example advertising or a service notice.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 456**13.1.6.8.20 ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Status of referenced messages or letters.**ValidationStatusInformation <VldtnStsInf>** contains the following **ValidationStatusInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		385
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]			386
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387
	AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>	[0..*]	Text		387

13.1.6.8.20.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* The result of the technical validation (e.g. Accepted, Reception error) executed on the request message.*Datatype:* "TechnicalValidationStatus1Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.1.6.8.20.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* The reason for the validation status.**StatusReason <StsRsn>** contains one of the following **StatusReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		386
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		387

13.1.6.8.20.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the status in a coded form.*Datatype:* "FinancingStatusReason1Code" on page 441

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.1.6.8.20.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status not catered for by the available codes.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.6.8.20.3 AdditionalStatusReasonInformation <AddtlStsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the validation status reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 455

13.1.6.8.21 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital signatures and signing parties of this letter or parts of it.

DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr> contains the following **QualifiedPartyAndXMLSignature1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		387
	Signature <Sgntr>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		389

13.1.6.8.21.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the signing party.

This message item is associated with QualifiedPartyIdentification1. In the corresponding XML Schema, this is expressed as an ID - IDREF relationship.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "QualifiedPartyIdentification1" on page 397 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.6.8.21.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital signature in XML-DSIG format and reference to signing party.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmldsig-core-20080610/>

13.1.6.9 ContactDetails2

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		389
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		390
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		390
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		390

13.1.6.9.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 442

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

13.1.6.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.6.9.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.6.9.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.6.9.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.6.9.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 456

13.1.6.9.7 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.7 Organisation Identification

13.1.7.1 PartyIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		391
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		391
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		391

13.1.7.1.1 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: ["AnyBICIdentifier" on page 449](#)

13.1.7.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification1" on page 180](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.7.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 425](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		425
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		425

13.1.8 Party Identification

13.1.8.1 PartyIdentification42

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		392
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			393
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			393
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			394
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		395
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		395
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		395
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		396

13.1.8.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.8.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 425 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.8.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **Party10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			393
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			394
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		395
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		395

13.1.8.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following **OrganisationIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			394
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		395

13.1.8.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to an institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 449

13.1.8.1.3.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			394
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		395

13.1.8.1.3.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.1.3.1.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395

13.1.8.1.3.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 440

13.1.8.1.3.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.1.3.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "PersonIdentification5" on page 423 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	±		423
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			423
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		424
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		424
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		424

13.1.8.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.8.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[ContactDetails2](#)" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		389
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		390
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		390
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		390
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		390

13.1.8.2 Party9Choice

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		396
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>	[1..1]	±		397

13.1.8.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification42" on page 392 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		392
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			393
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			393
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			394
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		395
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		395
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		395
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		395
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		396

13.1.8.2.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5" on page 179 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		179
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		179

13.1.8.3 QualifiedPartyIdentification1

Definition: Defines and associates identifications for a party as a list of other global or qualified relative identifiers.

It is assumed that customers of a party can be referenced by an identifier local to the party. The party together with the local identifier can be used to reference the customer.

Multiple references can be given to identify the same party.

A short identification can be used for display purposes.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	SchemaType		399
	Party <Pty>	[1..*]			399
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <RltvIdr>	[0..5]	Text		410
	ShortIdentification <ShrtId>	[0..1]	±		410
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		411
	RoleDescription <RoleDesc>	[0..1]	Text		411

13.1.8.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Schema ID to be used in IDREF values.

Datatype: "ID" on page 453

13.1.8.3.2 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: List of identifications for the same party.

Party <Pty> contains the following **SingleQualifiedPartyIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BaseParty <BasePty>	[1..1]			401
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410
	RelativeIdentifier <Rltvldr>	[0..5]	Text		410

13.1.8.3.2.1 BaseParty <BasePty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party identification recognisable by parties in the trade.

BaseParty <BasePty> contains the following **TradeParty1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			403
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409
	LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>	[0..1]			409
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409
	TaxParty <TaxPty>	[0..*]			409
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410

13.1.8.3.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **PartyIdentification45** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		406
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		407
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			407
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			404
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		406

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		404
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			405
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.1.1 BIC <BIC>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Business Identifier Codes).*Datatype:* "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 449

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		405
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		405

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		405

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 440

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "PersonIdentification5" on page 423 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	±		423
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			423
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		424
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		424
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		424

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 425 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact defined for this party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **Contacts3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		408
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		408
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		408
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		408
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		409

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 442

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 457

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.7 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Title of the function.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.8.3.2.1.1.5.10 Department <Dept>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 457**13.1.8.3.2.1.2 LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legally constituted organization specified for this trade party.**LegalOrganisation <LglOrg>** contains the following **LegalOrganisation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		409

13.1.8.3.2.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 456**13.1.8.3.2.1.2.2 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the short name of the organisation.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 455**13.1.8.3.2.1.3 TaxParty <TaxPty>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Entity involved in an activity.

TaxParty <TaxPty> contains the following **TaxParty3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		410
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		410
	TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>	[0..*]	±		410

13.1.8.3.2.1.3.1 TaxIdentification <TaxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.3.2 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.3.3 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.2.1.3.4 TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specification of the tax exemption reason.

TaxExemptionReason <TaxXmptnRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "TaxExemptionReasonFormatChoice" on page 429 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		429
Or}	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429

13.1.8.3.2.2 RelativeIdentifier <Rltvldr>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Identifies a party, each identifier is recursively defined relative to the party identified by the base party and the preceding part of the list.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.3.3 ShortIdentification <Shrtld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short identification of the resulting party as a control mechanism for humans.

ShortIdentification <ShrtId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 391 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		391
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		391
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		391

13.1.8.3.4 Role <Role>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Formally defined role qualifying the party.

Role <Role> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		180
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		180
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		181

13.1.8.3.5 RoleDescription <RoleDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Free form description of the party's role.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 456

13.1.8.4 PartyIdentification8

Definition: Identification of a person, a financial institution or a non-financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		412
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		413
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			413
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	IBEI <IBEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	BEI <BEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	EANGLN <EANGLN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	DUNS <DUNS>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		416
	BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>	[0..1]	Text		416
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		416
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		416
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..4]			416
{Or	DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrLicNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	CustomerNumber <CstmrNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	PassportNumber <PsptNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[1..1]	±		419
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]	±		419
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420

13.1.8.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.8.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 427 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		428
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		428
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		428
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		429
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		429
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429

13.1.8.4.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way of identifying an organisation or an individual person.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **Party2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	IBEI <IBEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	BEI <BEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	EANGLN <EANGLN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	DUNS <DUNS>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		416
	BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>	[0..1]	Text		416
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		416
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		416
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..4]			416
{Or	DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrLicNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	CustomerNumber <CstmrNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIscyNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	PassportNumber <PsptNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[1..1]	±		419
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]	±		419
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419

13.1.8.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way of identifying an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following **OrganisationIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BIC <BIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	IBEI <IBEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	BEI <BEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	EANGLN <EANGLN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	DUNS <DUNS>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		416
	BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>	[0..1]	Text		416
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		416
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		416

13.1.8.4.3.1.1 BIC <BIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICIdentifier" on page 450

13.1.8.4.3.1.2 IBEI <IBEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Business Entity Identifier to uniquely identify business entities playing a role in the lifecycle of and events related to a financial instrument. (tentative - to be confirmed)

Datatype: "IBEIIdentifier" on page 452

13.1.8.4.3.1.3 BEI <BEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BEIIdentifier" on page 450

13.1.8.4.3.1.4 EANGLN <EANGLN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Global Location Number. A non-significant reference number used to identify legal entities, functional entities, or physical entities according to the European Association for Numbering (EAN) numbering scheme rules. The number is used to retrieve detailed information that is linked to it.

Datatype: "EANGLNIdentifier" on page 451

13.1.8.4.3.1.5 CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID) - identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Datatype: "CHIPSUniversalIdentifier" on page 451

13.1.8.4.3.1.6 DUNS <DUNS>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Data Universal Numbering System. A unique identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet to identify an organization.

Datatype: "DunsIdentifier" on page 451

13.1.8.4.3.1.7 BankPartyIdentification <BkPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous assignment made by a specific bank to identify a relationship as defined between the bank and its client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.1.8 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.1.9 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification3" on page 188 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188

13.1.8.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..4]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrsLicNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	CustomerNumber <CstmrNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[1..1]	Text		417
Or	AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	PassportNumber <PsptNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		418
Or	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[1..1]	±		419
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]	±		419
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419

13.1.8.4.3.2.1 DriversLicenseNumber <DrvrsLicNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.2 CustomerNumber <CstmrNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Number assigned by an agent to identify its customer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.3 SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Number assigned by a social security agency.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.4 AlienRegistrationNumber <AlnRegnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning	One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.
----------------	---

Definition: Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.5 PassportNumber <PsptNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning	One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.
----------------	---

Definition: Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.6 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning	One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.
----------------	---

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.7 IdentityCardNumber <IdntyCardNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning	One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.
----------------	---

Definition: Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.8 EmployerIdentificationNumber <MplyrIdNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.3.2.9 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following elements (see "DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 422 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		422
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		422
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		423
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet		423

13.1.8.4.3.2.10 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning One and only one Message Element in the list (DateAndPlaceOfBirth, CustomerNumber, DriversLicenseNumber, SocialSecurityNumber, AlienRegistrationNumber, PassportNumber, TaxIdentificationNumber, IdentityCardNumber, EmployerIdentificationNumber, OtherIdentification, DateAndPlaceOfBirth) must be present.

Definition: Identifier issued to a person for which no specific identifier has been defined.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification4" on page 188 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		188
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]	Text		188

13.1.8.4.3.2.11 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.8.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtrOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.9 Payment Type

13.1.9.1 PaymentTypeInformation19

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details of the type of payment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		420
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		422

13.1.9.1.1 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 444

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

13.1.9.1.2 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> contains one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421

13.1.9.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 440

13.1.9.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.9.1.3 LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

LocalInstrument <LclInstrm> contains one of the following **LocalInstrument2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421

13.1.9.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: "ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 439

13.1.9.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.9.1.4 CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> contains one of the following **CategoryPurpose1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		422

13.1.9.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 438](#)

13.1.9.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 456](#)

13.1.10 Person Identification

13.1.10.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		422
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		422
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		423
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet		423

13.1.10.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 448](#)

13.1.10.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 456](#)

13.1.10.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.10.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.10.2 PersonIdentification5

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	±		423
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			423
	Identification </d>	[1..1]	Text		424
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		424
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		424

13.1.10.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following elements (see "DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 422 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		422
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		422
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		423
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet		423

13.1.10.2.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		424
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		424
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		424

13.1.10.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.10.2.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		424

13.1.10.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 440

13.1.10.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.10.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.11 Postal Address

13.1.11.1 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		425
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		425

13.1.11.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 456

13.1.11.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 427 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		428
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		428
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		428
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		429
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		429
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429

13.1.11.2 PostalAddress6

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		426
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		426
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		426
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		427
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		427
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		427
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		427
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet		427
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		427

13.1.11.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 434

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

13.1.11.2.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.2.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.2.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.2.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 455

13.1.11.2.6 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 455

13.1.11.2.7 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.11.2.8 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.11.2.9 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.11.2.10 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.3 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		428
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		428
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		428
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		429
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		429
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429

13.1.11.3.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 434

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

13.1.11.3.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.3.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 457

13.1.11.3.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 455

13.1.11.3.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 455

13.1.11.3.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.11.3.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country eg, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 456

13.1.11.3.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 437

13.1.12 Tax

13.1.12.1 TaxExemptionReasonFormatChoice

Definition: Choice between specification of the tax exemption reason in structured or free text format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		429
Or}	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429

13.1.12.1.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Free text form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 455

13.1.12.1.2 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Structured format.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 445

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsurancelISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

13.2 Message Datatypes

13.2.1 Amount

13.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 434

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.2.1.2 CurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency, where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: A zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"CurrencyCode" on page 438

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

13.2.2 Binary**13.2.2.1 Max100KBinary**

Definition: Binary data of 100K maximum.

Type: Binary

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	102400

13.2.3 CodeSet

13.2.3.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.2.3.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.2.3.3 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

13.2.3.4 AdjustmentDirection1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment is added or subtracted to the total amount.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDD	Added	Adjustment amount must be added to the total amount.
SUBS	Substracted	Adjustment amount must be subtracted from the total amount.

13.2.3.5 AgreementItemAction1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of action concerning registration information.

The default value is OPEN.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	Deactivate	Deactivate agreement item.
HOLD	Hold	Hold the agreement item.
MDFY	Modify	Modify agreement item information.
REAC	Reactivate	Reactivate agreement item.
OPEN	Register	Register item as new agreement.
SYNC	Synchronize	Send status with full agreement information details.
VRFY	Verify	Verify agreement item information.

13.2.3.6 Algorithm5Code

Definition: Cryptographic algorithms for digests.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HS25	SHA256	Message digest algorithm SHA-256 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha256).

CodeName	Name	Definition
HS38	SHA384	Message digest algorithm SHA-384 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha384).
HS51	SHA512	Message digest algorithm SHA-512 as defined in FIPS 180-1 and 2 - (ASN.1 Object Identifier: id-sha512).

13.2.3.7 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG, ...).

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- ValidationByTable

13.2.3.8 CashAccountType4Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.

13.2.3.9 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

13.2.3.10 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

13.2.3.11 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

13.2.3.12 CurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

- ValidationByTable

13.2.3.13 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.14 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.15 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	5

13.2.3.16 ExternalDocumentPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the document purpose as published in an external document purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.17 ExternalDocumentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document type as published in an external document type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.18 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.19 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

13.2.3.20 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.21 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.22 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.23 ExternalTradeMarket1Code

Definition: Specifies the external trade market code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

13.2.3.24 FinancingStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the coded reason for the financing status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CA01	CancellationRequestOutOfTime	Cancellation request message was received after the end of the financing process previously activated.
CA02	NoMatchingFinancingRequest	Cancellation request does not match with an invoice financing request received previously.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the Receiver's books.
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.
BE08	UnrecognisedFinancingRequestor	Party who sent the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE09	UnrecognisedIntermediaryAgent	Party who forwarded the request message is not recognised by the first agent.
BE10	UnexpectedIntermediaryAgent	Financing Requestor is expected to send requests through a different Intermediary Agent.
BE11	UnrecognisedParty	Party is not recognised by the first agent.
DT02	InvalidPaymentDueDate	PaymentDueDate is occurring before the request message creation date.
ID01	DuplicatedRequestMessage	Request message received appears to have been duplicated.
ID02	WrongIdentification	Request message received appears to have a wrong identification.
ID03	InvalidDocumentNumber	Document number is invalid.
MI01	MissingMandatoryInformation	Information bilateral agreed as mandatory is missing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NA01	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.
CA03	FinancingProcessAlreadyInitiated	Cancellation request was correctly received but the financing process has already been initiated.

13.2.3.25 Governanceldentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the identification of the rules and laws governing the undertaking.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

13.2.3.26 LanguageCode

Definition: Specifies a language.

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- ValidationByTable

13.2.3.27 NamePrefix1Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

13.2.3.28 PaymentInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the payment instrument used or the underlying financial transaction that resulted in a payment transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BDT	BankDebitTransfer	Direct debit instruction in which the debtor and the creditor are financial institutions.
BCT	BankCreditTransfer	Funds transfer in which the debtor and the creditor are financial institutions.
CDT	CustomerDebitTransfer	Direct debit instruction in which the debtor or the creditor or both are non-financial institutions.
CCT	CustomerCreditTransfer	Funds transfer in which the debtor or the creditor or both are non-financial institutions.
CHK	Cheque	Payment instrument is a cheque. (A written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee)).
BKT	BookTransfer	Transfer that is a movement of cash on the books of the account servicer.
DCP	DebitCardPayment	Payment instrument is a debit card. (The payment originated using a debit card scheme.)
CCP	CreditCardPayment	Payment instrument is a credit card. (The payment originated using a credit card scheme.)
RTI	Return	Entry related to a returned or unpaid item.
CAN	CancellationRequest	Reverse entry that is the result of the cancellation of a previously booked entry.

13.2.3.29 PaymentMethod4Code

Definition: Specifies the transfer method that will be used to transfer an amount of money.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.

13.2.3.30 PaymentTime1Code

Definition: Specifies the payment conditions.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	PaymentOnDelivery	Code for payment on delivery.
EMTD	EndOfMonthOfDelivery	Code for payment at end of month of delivery.
EPRD	EndOfPeriodAfterDelivery	Code for payment at end of period after delivery.
PRMD	EndOfPeriodAfterEndOfDeliveryMonth	Code for payment at end of period after end of month of delivery
IREC	PaymentOnReceiptOfInvoice	Code for payment on receipt of invoice.
PRMR	EndOfPeriodAfterEndOfReceiptMonth	Code for payment at end of period after end of month of receipt of invoice.
EPRR	EndOfPeriodAfterReceipt	Code for payment at end of period after receipt of invoice.
EMTR	EndOfMonthOfReceipt	Code for payment at end of month of receipt of invoice.

13.2.3.31 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

13.2.3.32 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible)
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

13.2.3.33 RequestStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the coded status of invoice financing request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FNCD	Financed	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has been financed.
PDNG	Pending	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request is in a pending status and more checks are ongoing.
NTFD	NotFinanced	Single Invoice/Instalment financing request has not been financed.

13.2.3.34 TaxExemptReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason a specific tax has not been levied/deducted on a given transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsurancelISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

13.2.3.35 TechnicalValidationStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the result of the technical validation carried out by the receiver (forwarding or first agent).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCCF	ReceptionConfirmation	Indicates that the request has been correctly received and that the technical validation was successful.
RCER	ReceptionError	Indicates there was an error in the reception of the request or that the technical validation was not successful.

13.2.3.36 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- ValidationByTable

13.2.4 Date

13.2.4.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

13.2.5 DateTime

13.2.5.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

13.2.5.2 ISONormalisedDateTime

Definition: an ISODateTime whereby all timezoned dateTime values are UTC.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern .*Z

13.2.6 IdentifierSet

13.2.6.1 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

13.2.6.2 BBANIdentifier

Definition: Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN). Identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), which uniquely identifies the account of a customer.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; Basic Bank Account Number

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

13.2.6.3 BEIIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BEIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BEI**

Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

13.2.6.4 BICFIIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

13.2.6.5 BICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BIC**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

13.2.6.6 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID). Identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: American Banker's Association (ABA); CHIPS UID

Format

pattern CH[0-9]{6,6}

13.2.6.7 DunsIdentifier

Definition: Data Universal Numbering System. A unique identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet to identify an organization.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Dun & Bradstreet; DunsIdentifier

Format

pattern [0-9]{9,9}

13.2.6.8 EANGLNIdentifier

Definition: Global Location Number. A non-significant reference number used to identify legal entities, functional entities or physical entities according to the European Association for Numbering (EAN) numbering scheme rules. The number is used to retrieve the detailed information linked to it.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: European Association for Numbering; EAN Global Location Number

Format

pattern [0-9]{13,13}

13.2.6.9 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616:2007 - "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

13.2.6.10 IBANIdentifier

Definition: An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616. "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

13.2.6.11 IBEIdentifier

Definition: International Business Entity Identifier to uniquely identify business entities playing a role in the lifecycle of and events related to a financial instrument. (tentative - to be confirmed).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; IBEI

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ0-9]{7,7}[0-9]{1,1}

13.2.6.12 UPICIdentifier

Definition: Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC). Identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: The Clearing House (formerly The New York Clearing House); Universal Payment Identification Code

Format

pattern [0-9]{8,17}

13.2.7 Indicator

13.2.7.1 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

13.2.8 SchemaType

13.2.8.1 ID

Definition: W3C XML Schema Built-in datatype "ID".[\(Refer to the W3C recommendation on XML Schema\)](#)

Type: SchemaType

13.2.8.2 positiveInteger

Definition: W3C XML Schema Built-in datatype "positiveInteger".[\(Refer to the W3C recommendation on XML Schema\)](#)

Type: SchemaType

13.2.9 Quantity

13.2.9.1 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, eg, 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	17

13.2.9.2 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

13.2.10 Rate

13.2.10.1 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

13.2.10.2 PercentageBoundedRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

minInclusive	0
maxInclusive	100
totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

13.2.10.3 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

13.2.11 Text

13.2.11.1 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

13.2.11.2 Max105Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	105

13.2.11.3 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

13.2.11.4 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

13.2.11.5 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

13.2.11.6 Max2000Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2000 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
-----------	---

maxLength	2000
-----------	------

13.2.11.7 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

13.2.11.8 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

13.2.11.9 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34

13.2.11.10 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

13.2.11.11 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
-----------	---

maxLength	35
-----------	----

13.2.11.12 Max6Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 6 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	6

13.2.11.13 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

13.2.11.14 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}
---------	------------------------------